

Answers for
Cataloging Books:
A Workbook of Examples

William E. Studwell
and
David V. Loertscher

Libraries Unlimited, Inc.
Englewood, Colorado
1989

Table of Contents

Introduction to Answers	2
Answer Sections	5
Answers of a general nature	5
CatCards	5
All Answers	33
Answers Useful in Dewey Decimal Classification	99
Tag082	99
DDC	101
DDC2	103
DDC3	105
Answers Useful in Library of Congress Classification	107
LCclass	107
LCclass2	108
LCclass3	109
Answers Useful in Assigning Sears Subject Headings	110
Sears	110
Sears2	114
Sears3	117
Answers Useful in Assigning Library of Congress Subject Headings	120
Tag6	120
Answers Useful in Descriptive Cataloging	126
AACR1	126
AACR2	128
AACR3	130
Tag245	132
Tag250	138
Tag260	139
Tag300	144
Tag4	148
Tag5	150
Answers Useful in Assigning Main and Added Entries	155
Tag100	155
Tag7	158

Introduction to Answers

This answer manual accompanies *Cataloging Books: A Workbook of Examples* by William E. Studwell and David V. Loertscher. This manual is intended for teachers and trainers of cataloging students so that meaningful practice problems and educational experiences can be designed.

Uses of the Manual

While there are many ways the 100 examples in the manual can be used, the authors have tested the manual and suggest these possibilities. As rules of description, classification, etc., are covered, students are assigned the appropriate example problems. For example, as the rules for the title area and statement of responsibility are covered, the students are assigned to complete Tag 245 for all or part of the examples. Using the AACR2 answer section, the instructor identifies examples which have focus problems dealing with the title and statement of responsibility rules and then assigns those focus problems. When teaching the various tables in the Dewey Decimal System, examples using Table 1, 2, etc., can be assigned by consulting the Tag082 or DDC answers. Assigning students parts of examples which exemplify rules taught is recommended over assigning them to do a single item completely, although as the semester/class comes to a conclusion, students could be asked to catalog certain examples completely. All the answers or just portions of the answers can be printed out for student use. Students can be encouraged to do the exercises and then compare their answers to what the LC cataloger did for that item.

If the instructor reserves access to answers, then certain items can be used as test items. Students can be assigned certain examples as practice problems and the balance may be used as test items. Another use of the manual is to use the examples for the cataloging class lecture. These examples can easily be found by consulting the various rule indexes.

Notes Concerning the Answers

Answers have been drawn from OCLC using LC cataloging where available. With a few minor exceptions, the cataloging has not been altered. Thus, if there is a discrepancy between any rules in the current AACR2rev (or LC's interpretation) and the answers, instructors must warn students that the answers are correct for the time the title was cataloged and entered the system. This means that rules are interpreted current to the time of cataloging and interpretations made by the particular cataloger doing the item show up in the answers. This applies not only to the description, but also to subject headings and classification. For example, as this book went to press, LC decided to change all bibliographical notes to read "Includes bibliographical references" and also to totally eliminate index notes. Instructors may wish to change the answers as LC makes major decisions. Answers differing from rules being taught in the instructor's classroom may be altered to match the instructor's interpretation. Thus, it would be possible to have an answer sheet containing both the LC cataloger's interpretation and the cataloging instructor's interpretation.

Answer Sections

There are a number of answer sections. Each is explained below.

Answers of a general nature

CatCards This answer section contains all 100 examples in card catalog format. Dewey and LC call numbers precede each example. Sears subjects are not included in this section but AC headings appear in brackets. No attempt has been made to format the section so that the information would fit on a 3x5 card, but paragraph style has been used.

All Answers These answer sections contain answers to their respective examples including MARC records, focus questions, and the answers to the focus questions.

Answers Useful in Dewey Decimal Classification

Tag082 This answer section contains Dewey Decimal Classification numbers arranged by example number. For the most part, 082 numbers are from the 19th edition of Dewey as was assigned by the LC cataloger. All numbers have been checked in the 20th edition. Where there was a discrepancy, an 092 tag was added.

DDC This answer section contains all 082 and 092 tags. There are four fields: Problem (Example number), Tag (MARC tag number), DDC (Dewey Decimal Classification number), and Type (Dewey tables used).

DDC2 This answer section contains Dewey Decimal Classification numbers arranged by operation in schedules/tables. This is the order of arrangement: add from schedules, schedules only, Table 1, Table 2, Table 3, Table 4, Table 5, and Table 6. For the most part, 082 numbers are from the 19th edition of Dewey as was assigned by the LC cataloger. All numbers have been checked in the 20th edition. Where there was a discrepancy, an 092 tag was added.

DDC3 This answer section contains Dewey Decimal Classification numbers arranged by Dewey number. For the most part, 082 numbers are from the 19th edition of Dewey as was assigned by the LC cataloger. All numbers have been checked in the 20th edition. Where there was a discrepancy, an 092 tag was added.

Answers Useful in Library of Congress Classification

LCclass This answer section contains LC classification numbers. There are two fields: Example (contains example numbers) and Class no. (contains the classification number).

LCclass2 This answer section contains LC classification numbers arranged by example number. The class numbers are from the edition of the LC schedules used at the time of cataloging.

LCclass3 This answer section contains LC classification numbers in LC class order. Class numbers come from editions of schedules current at the time that the item was cataloged at LC.

Answers Useful in Assigning Sears Subject Headings

Sears This answer section contains Sears subject headings for all examples. The 13th edition of Sears was used. There are two fields: Example (contains example numbers) and Heading (contains the Sears headings).

Sears2 This answer section contains Sears subject headings arranged by example number. These answers have been checked against the 13th edition of Sears. MARC-type subfield tags are used instead of dashes.

Sears3 This answer section contains Sears subject headings arranged alphabetically.

Answers Useful in Assigning Library of Congress Subject Headings

Tag6 This answer section contains 600, 650, and 651 (subject headings) for all examples arranged by example number. Note: 650 1 tags are AC headings, not Sears, and 650 2 tags are NLM headings.

Answers Useful in Descriptive Cataloging

AACR1 This answer section contains all rule numbers used in the focus problems. There are two fields: Example (contains example numbers) and Rule (contains rule numbers). Rule numbers have been checked against AACR2rev (1988).

AACR2 This answer section contains all AACR2rev numbers used in the focus problems arranged by example number.

AACR3 This answer section contains all AACR2rev numbers used in the focus problems arranged by rule number.

Tag245 This answer section contains the 245 tags (title and statement of responsibility) for all examples arranged by example number.

Tag250 This answer section contains the 250 tags (edition statement) for all examples.

Tag260 This answer section contains the 260 tags (place of publication, publisher, and date) for all examples.

Tag300 This answer section contains the 300 tags (physical description) for all examples.

Tag4 This answer section contains the 440 and 490 tags (series statements) for all examples.

Tag5 This answer section contains the 504, 500, and 520 tags (notes) for all examples.

Answers Useful in Assigning Main and Added Entries

Tag100 This answer section contains the 100 tags (main entry) for all examples.

Tag7 This answer section contains the 700, 710, 730 and 740 tags (added entries) for all examples.

CatCards

Example # 1

LC: PR5900 .A3 1983
Dewey: 821/.8

Yeats, W. B. (William Butler), 1865-1939.
The poems / W.B. Yeats. -- New ed. / edited by Richard J. Finneran. -- New York : Macmillan, c1983.
xxv, 747 p. ; 22 cm.

Includes bibliographical references and indexes.
ISBN: 0-02-263294-9.

I. Finneran, Richard J. II. Title.

Example # 2

LC: PR6001.U4 Z633 1983
Dewey: 821/.912

Callan, Edward, 1917-
Auden, a carnival of intellect / Edward Callan. -- New York : Oxford University Press, 1983.
xii, 299 p. ; 22 cm.

Includes bibliographical references and index.
ISBN: 0-1950-3168-7.

1. Auden, W. H. (Wystan Hugh), 1907-1973. 2. Poets, English -- 20th century -- Biography. I. Title.

Example # 3

LC: GV1507.Q5 S45
Dewey: 031/.02

Seuss, Dr.
The cat's quizzer / by Dr. Seuss. -- New York : Beginner Books, c1976.
62 p. : col. ill. ; 29 cm.

The Cat in the Hat plays quiz master by challenging the reader with both entertaining and educational questions such as "Are freckles catching?" and "How old do you have to be to drive a car?"
ISBN: 0-394-83296-5 :\$3.95. -- ISBN: 0-394-93296-X (lib. bdg.) :\$4.99.

1. Questions and answers -- Juvenile literature. [1. Questions and answers.] I. Title.

Example # 4

LC: PN6095.A7 W5
Dewey: 089/.927

Wisdom of Islamic civilization : a miscellany of Islamic quotations / compiled by Muhammad Abdul Jabbar Beg. -- 1st ed. -- Kuala Lumpur : [s.n.], 1977.
64 p. ; 20 cm.

1. Quotations, Arabic -- Islamic Empire. I. Beg, Muhammad Abdul Jabbar. II. Title.

Example # 5

LC: DC123.8 .M36 1986
 Dewey 19: 944/.032/0924
 Dewey 20: 944/.032/092

Marvick, Elizabeth Wirth.

Louis XIII : the making of a king / Elizabeth Wirth Marvick. -- New Haven :
 Yale University Press, c1986.

xx, 278 p., [8] p. of plates : ill. ; 25 cm.

Bibliography: p. 263-272.

Includes index.

ISBN: 0-300-3703-1.

1. Louis XIII, King of France, 1601-1643 -- Childhood and youth. 2. Louis
 XIII, King of France, 1601-1643. -- Psychology. 3. France -- Court and
 courtiers -- History -- 17th century. 4. France -- History -- Louis XIII,
 1610-1643 -- Psychological aspects. 5. France -- Kings and rulers --
 Biography. I. Title.

Example # 6

LC: DS917.82 .K64 1984
 Dewey: 327.519

Koh, Byung Chul.

The foreign policy systems of North and South Korea / Byung Chul Koh. --
 Berkeley : University of California Press, c1984.

xv, 274 p. ; 24 cm.

Bibliography: p. 253-263.

Includes index.

ISBN: 0-520-04805-9.

1. Korea (South) -- Foreign relations. 2. Korea (North) -- Foreign
 relations. I. Title.

Example # 7

LC: F351 .C47 1982
 Dewey: 977

Childs, Marquis William, 1903-

Mighty Mississippi : biography of a river / Marquis W. Childs ; foreword by
 Geoffrey C. Ward. -- New Haven : Ticknor & Fields, 1982.

xii, 204 p. : map ; 22 cm.

ISBN: 0-89919-088-X.

1. Mississippi River -- History. 2. Mississippi River -- Description and
 travel. 3. Mississippi River Valley -- History. 4. Mississippi River Valley
 -- Description and travel. 5. Childs, Marquis William, 1903- I. Title.

Example # 8

LC: F788 .L38 1982
 Dewey 19: 978.8/1
 Dewey 20: 979.13

Lavender, David Sievert, 1910-

Colorado River country / David Lavender. -- 1st ed. -- New York : Dutton,
 c1982.

xiii, 238 p. : ill., map ; 24 cm.

Bibliography: p. [214]-226.

Includes index.

ISBN: 0-525-24151-5.

1. Colorado River (Colo.-Mexico) -- History. 2. Colorado River Valley
 (Colo.-Mexico) -- History. I. Title.

Example # 9

LC: JS6082 .S38 1985
Dewey: 352.047/312

Savas, Emanuel S.

Moscow's city government / E.S. Savas and J.A. Kaiser. -- New York : Praeger, 1985.
205 p. ; 25 cm.

Bibliography: p. 201.
Includes index.
ISBN: 0-03-000114-5.

1. Moscow (R.S.F.S.R.) -- Politics and government. I. Kaiser, J. A. II. Title.

Example # 10

LC: DR2082 .D73 1984
Dewey 19: 303.4/824971/04965
Dewey 20: 327./4971/04965

Dragnich, Alex N.

The saga of Kosovo : focus on Serbian-Albanian relations / Alex N. Dragnich and Slavko Todorovich. -- Boulder : East European Monographs ; New York : Distributed by Columbia University Press, 1984.

vi, 203 p., [13] p. of plates : ill. ; 23 cm. -- (East European monographs ; no. 170)

Bibliography: p. 187-192.
Includes index.
ISBN: 0-88033-062-7.

1. Kosovo (Serbia) -- History. 2. Serbia -- Relations -- Albania.
3. Albania -- Relations -- Yugoslavia -- Serbia. I. Todorovich, Slavko. II. Title. III. Series.

Example # 11

LC: F129.8.N3 D4 1984
Dewey 19: 974.7/100496073
Dewey 20: 974.7/108996073

DeCarava, Roy.

The sweet flypaper of life / Roy DeCarava & Langston Hughes. -- Washington, D.C. : Howard University Press, 1984.
112 p. : chiefly ill. ; 28 cm.

Reprint. Originally published: New York : Hill and Wang, 1967, c1955.
ISBN 0-88258-152-X.

1. Afro-Americans -- New York (N.Y.) -- Pictorial works. 2. Harlem (New York, N.Y.) -- Description -- Views. 3. New York (N.Y.) -- Description -- 1951-1980 -- Views. I. Hughes, Langston, 1902-1967. II. Title.

Example # 12

LC: G3.N37 A27 1986
Dewey: 910/.6/073

Abramson, Howard S.

National geographic : behind America's lens on the world / Howard S. Abramson. -- 1st ed. -- New York : Crown Publishers, c1987.
279 p., [16] p. of plates : ill., ports. ; 24 cm.

Bibliography: p. 271-272.
Includes index.
ISBN: 0-517-56109-3.

1. National Geographic Society (U.S.) I. Title.

Example # 13

LC: BF1011.S63 H38 1982
Dewey: 133.8/072

Haynes, Renbee, 1906-
The Society for Psychical Research, 1882-1982 : a history / Renbee Haynes.
-- London : Macdonald, 1982.
xv, 240 p. ; 23 cm.

Includes bibliographical references and index.
ISBN: 0-356-07875-2.

1. Society for Psychical Research (London, England) I. Title.

Example # 14

LC: HD1755 .M62 1983
Dewey 19: 338.1/873/0724
Dewey 19 or 20: 796.358016

Modeling farm decisions for policy analysis / edited by
Kenneth H. Baum and Lyle P. Schertz. -- Boulder, Colo. : Westview
Press, c1983.
xvii, 418 p. : ill. ; 24 cm. -- (Westview special studies in agriculture
science and policy)

Papers presented at the Micromodeling Conference held Nov. 18-20, 1981, at
Airlie House, Va. under the auspices of the U.S. Dept. of Agriculture's
Economic Research Service and the Farm Foundation.

"Published in cooperation with the Farm Foundation and the Economic
Research Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture"--Verso ser. t.p.
Includes bibliographies and index.

ISBN: 0-86531-589-2.

1. Agriculture -- Economic aspects -- United States -- Mathematical models
- Congresses. 2. Agriculture -- Economic aspects -- United States --
Decision making -- Mathematical models -- Congresses. I. Baum, Kenneth H.
- II. Schertz, Lyle P. III. United States. Dept. of Agriculture. Economic
Research Service. IV. Farm Foundation (Chicago, Ill.) V. Micromodeling
Conference -- (1981 : Airlie House) VI. Title. VII. Series.

Example # 15

LC: TD883.1 .M36 1983
Dewey 19: 363.7/392

Managing air quality and scenic resources at national parks and
wilderness areas / edited by Robert D. Rowe and Lauraine G. Chestnut
; foreword by Russell E. Dickenson. -- Boulder, Colo. : Westview
Press, c1983.
xxiii, 314 p. : ill. ; 23 cm. -- (A Westview replica edition)

Includes bibliographies.

Readings from the Visual Values Workshop held May 1982, Keystone, Colo.,
sponsored by U.S. National Park Service, Electric Power Research Institute,
American Petroleum Institute, and Edison Electric Institute.

ISBN: 0-86531-941-3 (pbk.)

1. Air quality management -- Congresses. 2. Visual perception --
Congresses. 3. Landscape assessment -- Congresses. 4. National parks and
reserves -- United States -- Congresses. 5. Wilderness areas -- United
States -- Congresses. I. Rowe, Robert D., 1949- II. Chestnut, Lauraine G.,
1953- III. Visual Values Workshop (1982 : Keystone, Colo.) IV. United
States. National Park Service. V. Title. VI. Series.

Example # 16

LC: HB141.5 .K782 1982
Dewey: 339.3

Kravis, Irving B.

World product and income : international comparisons of real gross product / produced by the Statistical Office of the United Nations and the World Bank ; Irving B. Kravis, Alan Heston, Robert Summers, in collaboration with Alicia R. Civitello ... [et al.]. -- Baltimore : Published for the World Bank [by] the Johns Hopkins University Press, c1982.
x, 388 p. ; 29 cm.

Half title: United Nations International Comparison Project, phase III.
Bibliography: p. 375-379.
Includes index.
ISBN: 0-8018-2359-5. -- ISBN: 0-8018-2360-9 (pbk.)

1. National income. 2. Gross national product. 3. Comparative economics. I. Heston, Alan W. II. Summers, Robert. III. United Nations. Statistical Office. IV. International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. IV. United Nations International Comparison Project. V. Title.

Example # 17

LC: Z1035.1 .S43 1986
Nat. Lib. of Medicine: Z1035.W5 1986
Dewey 19: 011/.02

Guide to reference books / edited by Eugene P. Sheehy ; with the assistance of Rita G. Keckeissen ... [et al.] ; science, technology, and medicine compiled by Richard J. Dionne ... [et al.]. -- 10th ed. -- Chicago : American Library Association, 1986.
xiv, 1560 p. ; 28 cm.

Includes index.
ISBN: 0-838-90390-8.

1. Reference books -- Bibliography. 2. Reference Books. I. Sheehy, Eugene Paul, 1922- II. Keckeissen, Rita G. III. Dionne, Richard J. IV. Title.

Example # 17(b)

LC: Z1035.1 .S43 1976
Dewey: 011/.02

Sheehy, Eugene Paul, 1922-

Guide to reference books / compiled by Eugene P. Sheehy, with the assistance of Rita G. Keckeissen and Eileen McIlvaine. -- 9th ed. -- Chicago : American Library Association, 1976.
xviii, 1015 p. ; 28 cm.

Rev., expanded, and updated version of the 8th ed. by C. M. Winchell.
Includes indexes.
ISBN: 0-838-90205-7.

1. Reference books -- Bibliography. I. Keckeissen, Rita G. joint author. II. McIlvaine, Eileen. joint author. III. Winchell, Constance M. (Constance Mabel), 1896- Guide to reference books. IV. Title.

Example # 18

LC: Z7514.C7 P3GV917
 Dewey 19: 016.796358
 Dewey 19 or 20: 796.358016 #2 20 or 2 19

Padwick, E. W. (Eric William)
 A bibliography of cricket / compiled by E. W. Padwick. --
 London : Library Association, 1977.
 xxi, 649 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

Includes index.
 ISBN: 0-85365-129-9.

1. Cricket -- Bibliography. I. Title.

Example # 19

LC: QD461 .F73 1986
 Dewey: 541.2/26

The Forces between molecules / Maurice Rigby ... [et al.]. -- Oxford
 [Oxfordshire] : Clarendon Press ; New York ; Oxford University
 Press, 1986.
 x, 232 p. : ill. ; 24 cm. -- (Oxford science publications)

Includes bibliographies and index.
 ISBN: 0-19-855206-8 (pbk.). -- ISBN: 0-19-855207-6 (hard)

1. Intermolecular forces. I. Rigby, Maurice. II. Title. III. Series.

Example # 20

LC: BF31 .C67 1987
 Dewey 19: 150/.3/21
 Dewey 20: 150/.3 #2 20

Concise encyclopedia of psychology / Raymond J. Corsini, editor ;
 consulting editors, George W. Albee ... [et al.] ; associate editors,
 Rosemary Adam-Terem ... [et al.] ; foreign editors, Ruben Ardila ...
 [et al.] ; biography editors, William S. Sahakian and Robert W.
 Lundin. -- New York : Wiley, c1987.
 xxi, 1242 p. : ill. ; 26 cm.

"A Wiley-Interscience publication."
 Bibliography ; p. 1171-1217.
 Includes index.
 ISBN: 0-471-01068-5.

1. Psychology -- Dictionaries. I. Corsini, Raymond J.

Example # 21

LC: HG4651 .S7 1979
 Dewey: 332.6/7

Standard and Poor's Corporation.
 Standard & Poor's ratings guide : corporate bonds, commercial paper,
 municipal bonds, international securities. -- New York : McGraw-Hill, c1979.
 xxiii, 417 p. : ill. ; 25 cm.

Includes index.
 ISBN: 0-07-051883-1.

1. Standard and Poor's Corporation. 2. Bonds. 3. Investment analysis. I. Title.

Example # 22

LC: NC225 .N39 1983
 Dewey 19: 741.94/074/013
 Dewey 20: 741.94

National Gallery of Ireland.

Master European drawings from the collection of the National Gallery of Ireland / organized by the Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Service. -- Washington, D.C. : SITES, 1983.
 xx, 187 p. : ill. ; 31 cm.

"Published on the occasion of an exhibition organized by the Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Service and the National Gallery of Ireland and shown at: Ackland Art Museum, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill ... [et al]."

Includes bibliographies and index.
 ISBN: 0-86528-025-8.

1. Drawing, European -- Exhibitions. 2. National Gallery of Ireland -- Exhibitions. I. Smithsonian Institution. Traveling Exhibition Service. II. Ackland Art Museum. III. Title.

Example # 23

National Library of Medicine: KFI 1568 .A3 1985a
 Dewey: 344.047 LDAA, 1985

Illinois. Illinois Dangerous Animals Act.

Illinois Dangerous Animals Act / administered by the State of Illinois, Department of Agriculture, Division of Meat, Poultry and Livestock Inspection. -- [Springfield, Ill.] : The Division, [1985]
 (Illinois Dept. of Agriculture, Division of Meat, Poultry and Livestock Inspection, State Fairground, Springfield, IL 62706)
 4 p. ; 22 cm.

Cover title.
 "11/21/85" -- p. [2].

1. Wild animals as pets -- Law and legislation -- Illinois. 2. Feral animals -- Law and legislation -- Illinois. I. Illinois. Division of Meat, Poultry and Livestock Inspection. II. Illinois. Dept. of Agriculture. III. Title.

Example # 24

LC: RM237.6 .W36 1984
 Dewey: 613.2/8

Washington Symposium on Dietary Fiber (2nd : 1984 : Washington, D.C.)

Dietary fiber ; basic and clinical aspects / edited by George V. Vahouny and David Kritchevsky. -- New York : Plenum Press, c1986.
 xix, 566 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

"Proceedings of the Second Washington Symposium on Dietary Fiber, held April 25-28, 1984 in Washington, D.C."--T.p. verso.
 Includes bibliographies and index.
 ISBN: 0-306-42028-7.

1. High-fiber diet -- Congresses. 2. Fiber deficiency diseases -- Congresses. 3. Dietary fiber -- Congresses. I. Vahouny, George V., 1932- II. Kritchevsky, David, 1920- III. Title.

Example # 25

LC: RC628 .D59 1985
Dewey: 616.3/98

Dietary fiber and obesity : proceedings of a satellite symposium to the Second Washington Symposium on Dietary Fibers, held in Washington, DC, April 24-28, 1984 / editors, Per Bjoerntorp, George V. Vahouny, David Kritchevsky. -- New York : Liss, 1985.
ix, 115 p. : ill. ; 24 cm. -- (Current topics in nutrition and disease ; v.

14)

Includes bibliographies and index.
ISBN: 0-8451-1613-4.

1. Obese-hyperglycemic syndrome -- Diet therapy -- Congresses. 2. High-fiber diet -- Congresses. 3. Obesity -- Congresses. 4. Diabetes -- Diet therapy -- Congresses. I. Bjoerntorp, Per. II. Vahouny, George V., 1932- III. Washington Symposium on Dietary Fiber (2nd : 1984 : Washington, D.C.) IV. Series.

Example # 26

LC: HD9576.P52 S95 1984
Dewey: 333.8/232/09536

Symposium on the Energy Sector (1984 : McMaster University)
Co-operation & development in the energy sector : the Arab Gulf States and Canada / edited by Atif A. Kubursi and Thomas Naylor. -- London ; Dover, N.H. : Croom Helm, c1985.
vii, 135 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.

"Proceedings of a Symposium on the Energy Sector co-sponsored by the Petroleum Information Committee of the Arab Gulf States and McMaster University, Canada and held at McMaster University 16-17 May 1984."
Includes index.
ISBN: 0-7099-1582-9.

1. Petroleum industry and trade -- Persian Gulf Region -- Congresses. 2. Petroleum industry and trade -- Canada -- Congresses. I. Kubursi, A. A. II. Naylor, Thomas. III. Petroleum Information Committee of the Arab Gulf States. IV. McMaster University. V. Co-operation and development in the energy sector. VI. Title.

Example # 27

LC: QL639.15 .P76
Dewey: 597/.03/72

The Proceedings of an international symposium on the ageing of fish : sponsored by the European Inland Fisheries Advisory Commission of F.A.O., the Fisheries Society of the British Isles and the Freshwater Biological Association and held at the University of Reading, England on 19 and 20 July 1973 / edited by T. B. Bagenal. -- Old Working : Unwin Brothers Ltd., 1974.
vi, 234 p. : ill. map ; 30 cm.

Includes bibliographies and index.
ISBN: 0-95021211-3.

1. Fishes -- Age determination -- Congresses. I. Bagenal, T. B., ed. II. European Inland Fisheries Advisory Commission. III. Fisheries Society of the British Isles. IV. Freshwater Biological Association.

Example # 28

LC: TA347 .B69
Dewey: 620/.001/515353

Boundary elements VIII : proceedings of the 8th international conference, Tokyo, Japan, September 1986 / editors M. Tanaka, C. A. Brebbia. -- Southampton : Computational Mechanics, 1986.
2 v. ([1950] p.) ; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0-90545157-0.

1. Engineering mathematics. 2. Boundary value problems. I. Tanaka, M. II. Brebbia, C. A. (Carlos Alberto), 1938-

Example # 29

LC: RC514 .A633 1984
Nat. Lib. of Med.: W3 AM632 74th 1984c WM 203 A5125 1984c
Dewey: 616.89/82

American Psychopathological Association. Meeting (74th : 1984 : New York, N.Y.)
Controversies in schizophrenia : changes and constancies : proceedings on the 74th Annual Meeting of the American Psychopathological Association, New York City, March 1-3, 1984 / edited by Murray Alpert. -- New York : Guilford Press, c1985.
ix, 432 p. ; ill. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographies and indexes.
ISBN: 0-89862-657-9.

1. Schizophrenia -- Congresses. I. Alpert, Murray. II. Title.

Example # 30

LC: DK267 .R3813 1987
Dewey: 947.084/2

Reiman, Michal.
[Geburt des Stalinismus. English]
The birth of Stalinism : the USSR on the eye of the "second revolution" / by Michal Reiman ; translated by George Saunders. -- Bloomington : Indiana University Press, c1987.
xii, 188 p. ; 25 cm. -- (Indiana-Michigan series in Russian and East European studies)

Translation of: Die Geburt des Stalinismus.
Bibliography: p. 155-181.
Includes index.
ISBN: 0-253-31196-9.

1. Soviet Union -- Politics and government, 1917-1936. 2. Soviet Union -- Economic conditions, 1918-1945. I. Title. II. Series.

Example # 31

LC: TX905 .K65 1987
Dewey 19: 642/.03/21
Dewey 20: 642/.03

Knight, John Barton, 1950-
[Foodservice dictionary]
Knight's foodservice dictionary / John B. Knight ; edited by Charles A. Salter. -- New York : Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., c1987.
393 p. ; 24 cm.

"A CBI book."
ISBN: 0-442-24666-8.

1. Food service -- Dictionaries. I. Salter, Charles A., 1947- II. Title: Foodservice dictionary. III. Title.

Example # 32

LC: PS3511.A86 A6 1982
Dewey: 791.43/75

Faulkner, William, 1897-1962.

[Screenplays. Selections]

Faulkner's MGM screenplays / edited with an introduction and commentaries by Bruce F. Kawin. -- 1st ed. -- Knoxville : University of Tennessee Press, c1982.

xl, 558 p. ; 25 cm.

Bibliography: p. 549-551.

Includes index.

Contents: Manservant -- The college widow -- Absolution -- Flying the mail -- Turn about = Today we live -- War birds = A ghost story -- Honor -- Mythical Latin-American kingdom story -- Louisiana Lou = Lazy River.
ISBN: 0-87049-351-5. -- ISBN: 0-87049-367-1 (pbk.)

1. Faulkner, William 1897-1962 -- Manuscripts -- Facsimiles. 2. Moving-picture plays. 3. World War, 1914-1918 -- Drama. I. Kawin, Bruce F., 1945- II. Faulkner's M.G.M. screenplays. III. M.G.M. screenplays. IV. Title.

Example # 33

LC: PN2287.C23 W37 1983
Dewey 19: 791.43/028/0924
Dewey 20: 791.43/0281

Warren, Doug.

James Cagney, the authorized biography / Doug Warren, with James Cagney. -- 1st ed. -- New York : St. Martin's Press, c1983.

xv, 239 p., [32] p. of plates : ill. ; 25 cm.

Filmography: p. 211-232.

Includes index.

ISBN: 0-312-43956-3.

1. Cagney, James, 1899-1986. 2. Moving-picture actors and actresses -- United States -- Biography. I. Cagney, James, 1899-1986. II. Title.

Example # 34

LC: BF637.C6 B28 1987
Dewey 19: 158/.3

Baruth, Leroy G.

An introduction to the counseling profession / Leroy G. Baruth, Edward H. Robinson, III. -- Englewood Cliffs, N.J. : Prentice-Hall, c1987.

x, 405 p. ; 25 cm.

Bibliography: p. 383-393.

Includes indexes.

ISBN: 0-13-481342-1.

1. Counseling. I. Robinson, Edward H. II. Title.

Example # 35

LC: JK468.I6 C55 1981
Dewey 19: 327.1/2/06073

Cline, Ray S.

The CIA under Reagan, Bush & Casey : the evolution of the agency from Roosevelt to Reagan / Ray S. Cline. -- Washington, D.C. : Acropolis Books, 1981.

351 p. ; 24 cm.

Rev. and expanded ed. of: Secrets, spies, and scholars. 1976.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

ISBN: 0-87491-442-6. -- ISBN: 0-87491-443-4 (pbk.)

1. United States. Central Intelligence Agency. I. C.I.A. under Reagan, Bush & Casey. II. CIA under Regan, Bush, and Casey. III. Title.

Example # 36

LC: LB1028.5 .B612 1985
 Dewey 19: 371.3/9445
 Dewey 20: 371.334

Bonnett, Kendra.

Ace it! : use your computer to improve your grades / Kendra R. Bonnett ; edited by Howard Rheingold ; coordinating editor, Lassie Benton. -- New York : Computer Book Division, Simon & Schuster, c1984.
 101 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0-671-53060-7 (pbk.)

1. Computer-assisted instruction. 2. Education -- Curricula -- Data processing. 3. Education -- Computer programs. I. Rheingold, Howard. II. Benton, Lassie. III. Title.

Example # 37

LC: PS2382 1984
 Dewey 19: 813/.3

Melville, Herman, 1819-1891.

[Selections. 1984]

Pierre, or, The ambiguities ; Israel Potter ; his fifty years of exile ; The piazza tales ; The confidence-man : his masquerade ; Uncollected prose ; Billy Budd, sailor : (an inside narrative) / Herman Melville. -- New York, N.Y. : Literary Classics of the United States : Distributed to the trade in the U.S. and Canada by Viking Press, c1984.

1478 p. ; 21 cm. -- (The Library of America)

ISBN: 0-940450-24-0.

I. Title: Pierre.

Example # 38

LC: PE1075 .M58 1986
 Dewey: 420/.9

McCrum, Robert.

The story of English / Robert McCrum, William Cran, Robert MacNeil. -- 1st American ed. -- New York, N.Y., U.S.A. : Viking, 1986.

384 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 26 cm.

"Elisabeth Sifton books."

Bibliography: p. 353-368.

Includes index.

ISBN: 0-670-80467-3.

1. English language -- History. I. Cran, William. II. MacNeil, Robert, 1931- III. Title.

Example # 39

LC: HD8081.M6 C63 1986
 Dewey: 331.6/2/72073

Cockcroft, James D.

Outlaws in the promised land : Mexican immigrant workers and America's future / James D. Cockcroft. -- 1st Grove Press ed. -- New York : Grove Press, 1986.

306 p. ; 24 cm. -- (Grove Press Latin America series) (An Evergreen book)

Bibliography: p. 288-298.

Includes index.

ISBN: 0-394-62365-7 (1st Evergreen ed. : pbk.). -- ISBN: 0-394-54592-3.

1. Alien labor, Mexican -- United States. 2. Alien labor, Mexican -- United States -- Forecasting. [1. United States -- Emigration and immigration -- Law and legislation.] I. Grove Press Latin America series. II. Title.

Example # 40

LC: F391.H44 G7 1987
 Dewey 19: 976.4/05/0924
 Dewey 20: 976.4/092

Greer, James K.

Colonel Jack Hays : Texas frontier leader and California builder / by James Kimmins Greer. -- Rev. ed., 2nd ed. -- College Station : Texas A&M University Press, c1987.

438 p. ; 23 cm. -- (A Southwest landmark ; no. 5)

Originally published: New York : Dutton, 1952.

Bibliography: p. 405-419.

Includes index.

ISBN: 0-89096-294-4.

1. Hays, John Coffee, 1817-1883. 2. Pioneers -- Texas -- Biography. 3. Pioneers -- California -- Biography. 4. Texas Rangers -- Biography. 5. Frontier and pioneer life -- Texas. 6. Frontier and pioneer life -- California. [1. Texas -- History -- Republic, 1836-1846.] I. Title. II. Series.

Example # 41

LC: PZ7.R547 Hg 1986
 Dewey: [Fic]
 Dewey: 813/.54

Robertson, Keith, 1914-

Henry Reed's think tank / by Keith Robertson. -- New York, N.Y., U.S.A. : Viking Kestrel, 1986.

182 p. ; 22 cm.

When Henry and Midge set themselves up as consultants for the residents of Grover's Corner, they get into a lot of trouble themselves before eventually solving the problems presented to them.

ISBN: 0-670-80968-3.

1. City and town life -- Fiction. 2. Business enterprises -- Fiction. I. Title.

Example # 42

LC: HC435.2 .T44 1982
 Dewey: 338.91/73/054

Tewari, Madan Mohan, 1944-

External resources & economic development in India : with special reference to U.S. aid / by Madan Mohan Tewari. -- Delhi : B.R. Pub. Corp. : New Delhi : Distributed by D.K. Publishers Distributors, 1982.

xv, 231 p. ; 22 cm.

Bibliography: p. [220]-225.

Includes index.

1. Economic assistance, American -- India. 2. India -- Economic conditions, 1947- I. Title.

Example # 43

LC: TP812 .T39 1986
 Dewey: 666/.444

Taylor, J. R.

Ceramics glaze technology / J.R. Taylor and A.C. Bull. -- 1st ed. -- Oxford [Oxfordshire] ; New York : Published on behalf of the Institute of Ceramics by Pergamon Press, 1986.

x, 263 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographies and index.

ISBN: 0-08-033465-2. -- ISBN: 0-08-033466-0 (soft)

1. Glazing (Ceramics) 2. Glazes. I. Bull, A. C. II. Institute of Ceramics (Great Britain) III. Title.

Example # 44

LC: HD9980.5 .K35 1987
Dewey: 382/.45/0009049

Kakabadse, Mario A.

International trade in services : prospects for liberalization in the 1990s / Mario A. Kakabadse. -- London ; New York : Croom Helm, for the Atlantic Institute for International Affairs, c1987.

90 p. ; 22 cm. -- (Atlantic papers ; no. 64)

ISBN: 0-7099-3130-1.

1. Service industries -- International cooperation. I. Atlantic Institute for International Affairs. II. Atlantic papers (Paris, France) ; no. 64. III. Title.

Example # 45

LC: QB881 .S74 1986
Dewey: 523.8

Stellar Populations Meeting (1986 : Baltimore, Md.)

Stellar populations : proceedings of the Stellar Populations Meeting, Baltimore, 1986 May 20-22 / edited by Colin A. Norman, Alvio Renzini, Monica Tosi. -- Cambridge [Cambridgeshire] ; New York : Published for the Space Telescope Science Institute [by] Cambridge University Press, c1986.

111. ; 26 cm. -- (Space Telescope Science Institute symposium series ; 1)

Includes bibliographies.

ISBN: 0-521-33380-6.

1. Stars -- Populations -- Congresses. 2. Galaxies -- Evolution -- Congresses. 3. Stars -- Evolution -- Congresses. I. Norman, Colin A. II. Renzini, Alvio. III. Tosi, Monica. IV. Title. V. Series.

Example # 46

LC: Z250 .P42 1986
Dewey: 686.2/24

Perfect, Christopher.

Rookledge's international typefinder : the essential handbook of typeface recognition and selection / Christopher Perfect & Gordon Rookledge. -- New York : PBC International, [1986] c1983.

268 p. : chiefly ill. ; 24 cm.

Bibliography: p. 268.

Includes index.

ISBN: 0-86636-101-4 (pbk.)

1. Printing -- Specimens. 2. Type and type-founding. I. Rookledge, Gordon. II. Typefinder. III. Title.

Example # 47

LC: LB3060.33.D45 H35 1985
Dewey: 371.2/6

Hammill, Donald D., 1934-

Detroit tests of learning aptitude (DTLA-2) / Donald D. Hammill. -- Austin, Tex. (5341 Industrial Oaks Blvd., Austin 78735) : Pro-ed, c1985.

viii, 128 p. : ill. ; 28 cm. + picture book (ca. 200 leaves : all ill. ; 28 cm.)

Bibliography: p. 89-91.

1. Detroit tests of learning aptitude. I. DTLA-2. II. Title.

Example # 48

LC: ND1337.U5 N3 1984
 Dewey 19: 757/.7/09730740153
 Dewey 20: 757/.7/074/753

National Museum of American Art (U.S.)

Portrait miniatures in the National Museum of American Art / Robin Bolton-Smith. -- Chicago : University of Chicago Press, c1984.
 80 p. ; 24 cm. -- (Chicago visual library text-fiche series ; no. 46)

Microfiches in pocket.
 Includes index.
 ISBN: 0-226-68857-7.

1. Portrait miniatures, American -- Catalogs. 2. Portrait miniatures -- Washington (D.C.) -- Catalogs. 3. National Museum of American Art (U.S.) -- Catalogs. I. Bolton-Smith, Robin. II. Title. III. Series.

Example # 49

LC: MT6.D135 L64 1982
 Dewey: 781.17

Dallin, Leon.

Workbook for Listener's guide to musical understanding / Leon Dallin. -- 5th ed. -- Dubuque, Iowa : W.C. Brown Co., c1982.
 vii, 133 p. ; 28 cm. + 2 sound discs.

Sound discs in pocket.
 ISBN: 0-697-03521-2.

1. Music -- Analysis, appreciation. 2. Music -- Manuals, text-books, etc. I. Dallin, Leon. Listener's guide to musical understanding. II. Title.

Example # 50

LC: NA1530.S53 C644 1986
 Dewey: 720.95/957

Hancock, T. H. H., 1913-

Coleman's Singapore / T.H.H. Hancock. -- [Singapore] : Malaysian Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society in association with Pelanduk Publications, [1986]
 94 p. : ill. (some col.), facsim, maps, plans, ports. ; 29 cm. -- (Monograph ; no. 15)

1. Coleman, George Dromgold, 1795-1844. 2. Architects -- Singapore -- Biography. 3. Architecture -- Singapore -- History. 4. Singapore -- History. I. Monograph (Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland. Malaysian Branch) ; no. 15. II. Title.

Example # 51

LC: JX1291 .C625 1983
 Dewey: 327

Conflict processes and the breakdown of international systems : Merriam seminar series on research frontiers / Dina A. Zinnes, editor. -- Denver, Colo. : Graduate School of International Studies, University of Denver, c1983.
 ix, 160 p. : ill. ; 21 cm. -- (Monograph series in world affairs ; v. 20, bk. 2) (Merriam seminars on research frontiers in international and cross national politics series ; v. 1)

Spine title: Conflict processes.
 Includes bibliographies.
 ISBN: 0-87940-073-0 (pbk.)

1. International relations -- Research. 2. International relations -- Mathematical models. I. Zinnes, Dina A. II. Series.

Example # 52

LC: RC262 .Q35 1987
Dewey: 616.99/406

Quality of life of cancer patients / chief editors, Neil K. Aaronson, Joern H. Beckmann ; associate editors, Jan L. Bernheim, Robert Zittoun. -- New York : Raven Press, c1987.
xvi, 304 p. ; ill. ; 24 cm. -- (Monograph series of the European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer ; v. 17)

First publication of the EORTC Study Group on Quality of Life.
Includes bibliographies and index.
ISBN: 0-88167-272-6.

1. Cancer -- Psychological aspects. 2. Cancer -- Social aspects. 3. Quality of life. I. Aaronson, Neil K. II. Beckmann, J. III. EORTC Study Group on Quality of Life. IV. Title. V. Series.

Example # 53

LC: BS2589 .W34 1983
Dewey: 226/.406

Walaskay, Paul W., 1939-

"And so we came to Rome" : the political perspective of St. Luke / Paul W. Walaskay. -- Cambridge [Cambridgeshire] ; New York : Cambridge University Press, 1983.

xii, 121 p. ; 22 cm. -- (Monograph series / Society for New Testament Studies ; 49)

Bibliography: p. 104-114.
Includes index.
ISBN: 0-521-25116-8.

1. Bible. N.T. Luke -- Criticism, interpretation, etc. 2. Bible. N.T. Acts -- Criticism, interpretation, etc. 3. Christianity and politics -- Biblical teaching. 4. Church and state -- Rome. I. Luke, Saint. II. Monograph series (Society for New Testament Studies) ; 49. III. Title.

Example # 54

LC: PG3328.Z6 A5 1986
Dewey: 891.73/3

Anderson, Roger B.

Dostoevsky : myths of duality / Roger B. Anderson. -- Gainesville : University of Florida Press, c1986.

ix, 186 p. ; 23 cm. -- (University of Florida humanities monograph series ; no. 58)

Bibliography: p. [175]-179.
Includes index.
ISBN: 0-8130-0803-4 (pbk. : alk. paper)

1. Dostoevsky, Fyodor, 1821-1881 -- Criticism and interpretation. I. Title. II. Series.

Example # 55

LC: BR85 .J44
Dewey: 200

Jenkins, David E.

The contradiction of Christianity / [by] David E. Jenkins. -- London : S.C.M. Press, 1976.

viii, 162 p. ; 23 cm. -- (Edward Cadbury lectures ; 1974)

Includes bibliographical references and index.
ISBN: 0-334-00289-3.

1. Theology -- Addresses, essays, lectures. I. Title. II. Series.

Example # 56

LC: PQ4835.A48 A23 1986
Dewey: 851/.914

Pasolini, Pier Paolo, 1922-1975.

[Poems. English & Italian. Selections]
Roman poems / Pier Paolo Pasolini ; translated by Lawrence Ferlinghetti & Francesca Valente ; preface by Alberto Moravia. -- San Francisco : City Lights Books, c1986.

145 p. : ports. ; 17 cm. -- (Pocket poets series ; no. 41)

English and Italian.

ISBN: 0-87286-188-0. -- ISBN: 0-87286-187-2 (pbk.)

I. Ferlinghetti, Lawrence. II. Valente, Francesca. III. Title. IV. Series.

Example # 57

LC: PN6120.92.H56 C8 1983
Dewey: 813/.01/089287

Cuentos : stories by Latinas / edited by Alma Gomez, Cherrrie Moraga, Mariana Romo-Carmona. -- 1st ed. -- New York : Kitchen Table, Women of Color Press, c1983.
xx, 241 p. ; 22 cm.

English and Spanish.

ISBN: 0-913175-01-3 (pbk.)

1. Short stories -- Hispanic authors. 2. Short stories -- Women authors.
3. America -- Literatures. I. Gomez, Alma, 1953- II. Moraga, Cherrrie. III. Romo-Carmona, Mariana, 1952- IV. Title.

Example # 58

LC: PS228.B6 C48 1986
Dewey: 810/.9/0054

Charters, Ann.

Beats & company : a portrait of a literary generation / by Ann Charters. -- 1st ed. -- Garden City, N.Y. : Doubleday, 1986.
159 p. : ports. ; 32 cm.

"A Dolphin book."

Includes index.

ISBN: 0-385-23368-X.

1. American literature -- 20th century -- History and criticism -- Pictorial works. 2. Bohemianism -- United States -- Pictorial works. 3. Authors, American -- 20th century -- Portraits. I. Beats and company. II. Title.

Example # 59

LC: PR9369.3.G6 Z62 1986
Dewey: 823

Clingman, Stephen.

The novels of Nadine Gordimer : history from the inside / Stephen Clingman. -- London ; Boston ; Allen & Unwin, 1986.
xi, 276 p. ; 23 cm.

Based on the author's thesis (doctoral)--Oxford, 1983.

Bibliography: p. 254-269.

Includes index.

ISBN: 0-04-800082-5.

1. Gordimer, Nadine -- Criticism and interpretation. 2. History in literature. 3. Literature and history. 4. South Africa in literature. I. Title.

Example # 60

LC: PN175 .M364 1987
Dewey: 808/.02

Margid, Sandra.

Meditation, creativity, and the composing process of student writers / by Sandra Margid. -- 1985.
ix, 206 leaves ; 21 cm.

Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich. : University Microfilms International, 1987.
21 cm.

Thesis (Ed.D.)--Rutgers University, 1985.
Bibliography: leaves 191-196.

1. Creative writing -- Psychological aspects. 2. Meditation. I. Title.

Example # 61

LC: PR4556 .S86 1987
Dewey: 823/.8

Storey, Graham, 1920-

Charles Dickens, Bleak house / Graham Storey. -- Cambridge [Cambridgeshire] ; New York : Cambridge University Press, 1987.
v, 110 p. ; 21 cm. -- (Landmarks of world literature)

Cover title: Dickens Bleak house.
Bibliography: p. 108-110.
ISBN: 0-521-32817-9. -- ISBN: 0-521-31691-X (pbk.)

1. Dickens, Charles, 1812-1870. Bleak house. 2. Dickens Bleak house. I. Title. II. Series.

Example # 62

LC: PN1992.77.D3 A5313 1985
Dewey: 791.45/72

Ang, Ien.

[Geval Dallas. English]
Watching Dallas : soap opera and the melodramatic imagination Ien Ang ; translated by Della Couling. -- London ; New York : Methuen, 1985.
viii, 148 p. ; 21 cm.

Translation of: Het geval Dallas.
Bibliography: p. [137]-144.
Includes index.
ISBN: 0-416-41630-6. -- ISBN: 0-416-41640-3 (pbk.)

1. Dallas (Television program) I. Title.

Example # 63

LC: ND237.B264 D6 1984
Dewey: 759.13

Doty, Robert M.

Will Barnet / by Robert Doty. -- New York : H.N. Abrams, 1984.
168 p., [1] leaf of plates : chiefly ill. (some col.) ; 31 cm.

Bibliography: p. 157-[162]
Includes index.
ISBN: 0-8109-0731-3.

1. Barnet, Will, 1911- I. Barnet, Will, 1911- II. Title.

Example # 64

LC: N6853.M233 A4 1983
 Dewey 19: 760/.092/4
 Dewey 20: 760/.092

Manet, Edouard, 1832-1883.

Manet, 1832-1883 : Galeries nationales du Grand Palais, Paris, April 22-August 8, 1983, the Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York, September 10-November 27, 1983 / curators of the exhibition, Françoise Cachin, Charles S. Moffett, in collaboration with Michel Melot. -- New York : Metropolitan Museum of Art : Abrams, c1983.

548 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 29 cm.

Includes catalogue by Françoise Cachin, Charles S. Moffett, Juliet Wilson Bateau.

Bibliography: p. 540-544.

Includes indexes.

ISBN: 0-87099-359-3. -- ISBN: 0-87099-349-6 (pbk.). -- ISBN: 0-8109-1346-1 (Abrams)

1. Manet, Edouard, 1832-1883. -- Exhibitions. I. Cachin, Françoise. II. Melot, Michel. III. Moffett, Charles S. IV. Bateau, Juliet Wilson. V. Galeries nationales du Grand Palais (France) VI. Metropolitan Museum of Art (New York, N.Y.) VII. Title.

Example # 65

LC: TJ163 .E54 1986
 Dewey: 333.79

Energy 2000 : a reference projection and alternative outlooks for the European Community and the world to the year 2000 / Jean-François Guilmot ... [et al.]. -- Cambridge [Cambridgeshire] ; New York : Published on behalf of the Commission of the European Communities by Cambridge University Press, 1986.
 viii, 261 p. : ill. ; 25 cm.

At head of title: Commission of the European Communities. Directorate General for Science, Research, and Development. Directorate General for Energy.

ISBN: 0-521-33368-7.

1. Power resources. 2. Power resources -- European Economic Community countries. I. Guilmot, Jean-François. II. Commission of the European Communities. Directorate-General for Science, Research, and Development. III. Commission of the European Communities. Directorate-General for Energy.

Example # 66

LC: GV711 .O75 1986
 Dewey: 796/.07/7

Orlick, Terry.

Coaches training manual to psyching for sport / Terry Orlick. -- Champaign, Ill. : Leisure Press, c1986.
 vi, 97 p. : ill. ; 23 cm.

Bibliography: p. 97.

ISBN: 0-88011-274-3 (pbk.)

1. Coaching (Athletics) 2. Sports -- Psychological aspects. I. Title.

Example # 67

LC: HF1017 .K55 1987
Dewey: 519.5/028/55369

Kilpatrick, Michael, 1952-
Business statistics using Lotus 1-2-3 / Michael Kilpatrick. -- New York :
Wiley, c1987.
ix, 326 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

Includes index.
ISBN: 0-471-84525-6 (pbk.)

1. Commercial statistics -- Data processing. 2. Lotus 1-2-3 (Computer program) I. Title.

Example # 68

LC: HV888.5 .R45 1987
Dewey 19: 362.4/048/088054
Dewey 20: 362.4/048/083

Related services for handicapped children / edited by Morton M.
Esterson, Linda F. Bluth. -- Boston : College-Hill Press, c1987.
x, 158 p. ; 23 cm.

Bibliography: p. 145-146.
Includes indexes.
ISBN: 0-316-10045-5 (pbk.)

1. Handicapped children -- Services for -- United States. 2. Handicapped children -- Education -- United States. 3. Child, Exceptional. 4. Handicapped. 5. School Health Services. 6. Social Work. I. Esterson, Morton M., 1926- II. Bluth, Linda F., 1943-

Example # 69

Dewey 19: F1057 .H63
Dewey 20: 971.3 H6850

Hocking, Anthony, 1944-
Ontario / Anthony Hocking. -- Toronto ; New York : McGraw-Hill Ryerson,
c1978.
95 p. : ill. (some col.), maps ; 29 cm. -- (The Canada series)

Includes index.
ISBN: 0-07-082692-7.

1. Ontario. 2. Ontario -- Description and travel. I. Title. II. Series.

Example # 70

LC: E876 .R413 1985
Dewey: 973.927/092/4

Reagan, the next four years. -- Washington, D.C. : Congressional
Quarterly Inc., c1985.
ix, 168 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

Includes index.
ISBN: 0-87187-352-4 (pbk.) : \$9.95.

1. United States -- Politics and government, 1981- 2. Reagan, Ronald. I. Congressional Quarterly, Inc.

Example # 71

LC: PN2287.C5 R57 1984
 Dewey 19: 791.43/028/0924
 Dewey 20: 791.43/028/092

Robinson, David, 1930-

Chaplin, the mirror of opinion / David Robinson. -- London : Secker & Warburg ; Bloomington : Indiana University Press, 1983, c1984.
 viii, 205 p. : ill., ports. ; 21 cm.

Filmography: p. 181-195.
 Bibliography: p. 197-198.
 Includes index.

ISBN: 0-253-11178-1 (Indiana Univ. Pr.). -- ISBN: 0-253-21160-3 (Indiana Univ. Pr. : pbk.)

1. Chaplin, Charlie, 1889-1977. 2. Moving-picture actors and actresses -- United States -- Biography. 3. Comedians -- United States -- Biography. I. Title.

Example # 72

LC: HC107.K43 W43 1983
 Dewey: 332/.092

Caudill, Harry M., 1922-

Theirs be the power : the moguls of eastern Kentucky / Harry M. Caudill. -- Urbana : University of Illinois Press, c1983.
 vi, 189 p., [27] p. of plates : ill. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographical references and index.
 ISBN: 0-252-01029-9.

1. Wealth -- Kentucky -- History. 2. Capitalists and financiers -- Kentucky -- History. 3. Kentucky -- History. 4. Kentucky -- Economic conditions. 5. Kentucky -- Social conditions. 6. Kentucky -- Politics and government. 7. Coal mines and mining -- Kentucky -- History. 8. Energy industries -- Kentucky -- History. I. Title.

Example # 73

LC: DK508.8 .F34
 Dewey 19: 320.5/4/0
 Dewey 20: 320.5/4/091791

Farmer, Kenneth.

Ukrainian nationalism in the post-Stalin era : myth, symbols, and ideology in Soviet nationalities policy / Kenneth C. Farmer. -- The Hague ; Boston : Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, ; Hingham, MA : distributors for the U.S. and Canada, Kluwer Boston, 1980.
 x, 241 p. ; 25 cm. -- (Studies in contemporary history ; v. 4)

Bibliography: p. [217]-233.
 Includes index.
 ISBN: 90-247-2401-5.

1. Ukraine -- Politics and government, 1945- 2. Nationalism -- Ukraine. 3. Russia -- Ethnic relations. I. Title. II. Series.

Example # 74

LC: DT38.1 .M38 1983
Dewey: 303.4/826/073

McCarthy, Michael, 1942-

Dark continent : Africa as seen by Americans / Michael McCarthy. --
Westport, Conn. : Greenwood Press, 1983.
xxviii, 192 p. : maps ; 22 cm. -- (Contributions in Afro-American and
African studies, -- 0069-9624 ; no. 75)

Bibliography: p. [155]-184.
Includes index.
ISBN: 0-313-23828-6 (lib. bdg.)
ISSN: 0069-9624

1. Africa -- Relations -- United States. 2. United States -- Relations --
Africa. 3. Africa -- Foreign opinion. 4. Public opinion -- United States.
5. Africa -- Study and teaching -- United States. I. Title. II. Series.

Example # 75

LC: DU740.42 .R43 1986
Dewey: 306/.0899912

Read, Kenneth E.

Return to the high valley ; coming full circle / Kenneth E. Read. --
Berkeley : University of California Press, c1986.
xxi, 269 p., [8] p. of plates : ill. ; 22 cm. -- (Studies in Melanesian
anthropology)

Includes bibliographical references and index.
ISBN: 0-520-05664-7 (alk. paper)

1. Gahuku (Papua New Guinea people) 2. Ethnology -- Papua New Guinea --
Field work. 3. Read, Kenneth E. 4. Papua New Guinea -- Social conditions.
I. Title. II. Series.

Example # 76

LC: HD603 .O33
Dewey: 333.3/2/0942

Offer, Avner.

Property and politics, 1870-1914 : landownership, law, ideology, and urban
development in England / Avner Offer. -- Cambridge ; New York : Cambridge
University Press, 1981.
xviii, 445 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

Bibliography: p. 407-428.
Includes index.
ISBN: 0-521-22414-4.

1. Land tenure -- England -- History. 2. Real property -- England --
History. 3. Great Britain -- Politics and government, 1837-1901. 4. Great
Britain -- Politics and government, 1901-1936. I. Title.

Example # 77

LC: NA735.L55 G39 1985
Dewey: 917.94/930453

Gebhard, David.

Architecture in Los Angeles : a compleat guide / David Gebhard, Robert Winter ; Julius Shulman, photographic consultant. -- Salt Lake City : Gibbs M. Smith : Peregrine Smith Books, 1985.

526 p. : ill., maps ; 22 cm.

Bibliography: p. 499-510.

Includes index.

ISBN: 0-87905-087-X (pbk.)

1. Los Angeles (Calif.) -- Buildings, structures, etc. -- Guide-books. 2. Architecture -- California -- Los Angeles -- Guide-books. 3. Buildings -- California -- Los Angeles -- Guide-books. 4. Los Angeles (Calif.) -- Description -- Guide-books. 5. Winter, Robert. I. Title.

Example # 78

LC: DF261.C65 C67 1986
Dewey: 938/.7

Corinthia : studies in honor of Darrell A. Amyx / edited by Mario A.

Del Chiaro, associate editor, William R. Biers. -- Columbia :

University of Missouri Press, 1986.

xvi, 182 p. : ill. ; 26 cm.

"Works by Darrell A. Amyx": p. xiii-xv.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

ISBN: 0-8262-0617-4 (alk. paper)

1. Corinth (Greece) -- Antiquities. 2. Greece -- Antiquities. 3. Corinth (Greece) -- Civilization. 4. Pottery, Greek -- Greece -- Corinth. 5. Amyx, Darrell A. (Darrell Arlynn), 1911- I. Amyx, Darrell A. (Darrell Arlynn), 1911- II. Del Chiaro, Mario Aldo, 1925- III. Biers, William R., 1938-

Example # 79

LC: N6510 .K44 1983
Dewey 19: 758/.963928/097407401447
Dewey 20: 758/.963928

Kendall Whaling Museum.

Whalemen's paintings and drawings : selections from the Kendall Whaling Museum collection / Kenneth R. Martin. -- Sharon, Mass. : Kendall Whaling Museum, c1983.

172 p. : ill. ; 29 cm.

Bibliography: p. 163-169.

Includes index.

ISBN: 0-87413-191-X.

1. Art, American -- New England -- Catalogs. 2. Art, Modern -- 19th century -- New England -- Catalogs. 3. Whaling in art -- Catalogs. 4. Whalers (Persons) -- United States. 5. Art -- Massachusetts -- New Bedford -- Catalogs. 6. Kendall Whaling Museum -- Catalogs. I. Martin, Kenneth R., 1938 - II. Title.

Example # 80

LC: QL444.C7 B56 1986
Dewey: 595.3/4041

The Biological chemistry of marine copepods / edited by E.D.S. Corner and S.C.M. O'Hara. -- Oxford [Oxfordshire] : Clarendon Press ; New York ; Oxford University Press, 1986.
vii, 349 p. : ill. ; 24 cm.

Includes bibliographies and indexes.

Contents: Chemical composition and energy content / U. Bamstedt -- Lipids / J.R. Sargent and R.J. Henderson -- The release of soluble end products of metabolism / R. Le Borgne -- Digestive enzymes and their relation to nutrition / P. Mayzaud -- Enzymatic measurements of metabolic processes concerned with respiration and ammonia excretion / P. Mayzaud -- Copepod faecal pellets and the vertical flux of biolipids / E.D.S. Corner et al.

ISBN: 0-19-854714-5.

1. Copepoda -- Physiology. 2. Marine invertebrates -- Physiology. 3. Biological chemistry. 4. Crustacea -- Physiology. I. Corner, E. D. S. II. O'Hara, S. C. M.

Example # 81

LC: BX1751.2 .J64 1981
Dewey: 230/.2

John Paul II, Pope, 1920-

Toward a philosophy of praxis : an anthology / Karol Wojtyla (Pope John Paul II) ; edited by Alfred Bloch and George T. Czuczka. -- New York : Crossroad, 1981.

152 p. ; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0-8245-0033-4. -- ISBN: 0-8164-0463-1.

1. Catholic Church -- Collected works. 2. Theology -- Collected works -- 20th century. I. Bloch, Alfred, 1922- II. Czuczka, George T. III. Title.

Example # 82

LC: KF5753 .G85 1986
Dewey: 342.73/0853 ; 347.302853

Guidebook to the Freedom of Information and Privacy Acts / compiled and edited by Justin D. Franklin and Robert F. Bouchard. -- 2nd ed. -- New York, N.Y. : C. Boardman, 1986-
1 v. (loose-leaf) ; 26 cm.

Includes index.

ISBN: 0-87632-500-2 (loose-leaf)

1. Government information -- United States. 2. Public records -- Law and legislation -- United States. 3. Records -- Law and legislation -- United States. 4. Privacy, Right of -- United States. I. Franklin, Justin D. II. Bouchard, Robert F. III. United States. Freedom of Information Act. 1986. IV. United States. Privacy Act of 1974. 1986.

Example # 83

LC: BS391.2 .S63 1983
Dewey: 220.5/2036

Bible. English. Selections. 1983.
Biblical quotations / edited by Jennifer Speake. -- New York : Facts on File Inc., 1983.

xv, 203 p. ; 26 cm.

Includes index.

ISBN: 0-87196-241-1.

I. Speake, Jennifer. II. Title.

Example # 84

LC: PR4353 .M35 1986
Dewey: 821/.7

Byron, George Gordon Byron, Baron, 1788-1824.
[Selections. 1986]
Byron / edited by Jerome J. McGann. -- Oxford [Oxfordshire] ; New York :
Oxford University Press, 1986.
xxviii, 1080 p. ; 23 cm. -- (The Oxford authors)

Bibliography: p. [1021]-1077.
Includes index.
ISBN: 0-19-254184-6. -- ISBN: 0-19-281349-8 (pbk.)

I. McGann, Jerome J. II. Title. III. Series.

Example # 85

LC: PS3507.0726 N5 1986
Dewey: 813/.52

H. D. (Hilda Doolittle), 1866-1961.
Nights / by H.D. (John Helforth) ; introduction by Perdita Schaffner. --
New Directions fine press ed. -- New York : New Directions, 1986.
106 p. ; 18 cm.

ISBN: 0-8112-0979-2 (pbk.)

I. Title.

Example # 86

LC: KF101.8 .S38 1985
Dewey: 347.73/26 347.30735

The Unpublished opinions of the Warren court / [compiled by] Bernard
Schwartz. -- New York : Oxford University Press, 1985.
ix, 470 p. ; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0-19-503563-1.

1. Judicial opinions -- United States. 2. United States. Supreme Court.
I. Schwartz, Bernard, 1923- II. United States. Supreme Court.

Example # 87

LC: PR6029.R8 Z639 1987
Dewey: 828/.91209

George Orwell / edited by Courtney T. Wemyss and Alexej Ugrinsky ;
prepared under the auspices of Hofstra University. -- New York :
Greenwood Press, 1987.
viii, 204 p. ; 24 cm. -- (Contributions to the study of world literature,
0738-9345 ; no. 23)

Includes bibliographies and index.
ISBN: 0-313-260796 (lib. bdg. : alk. paper)

1. Orwell, George, 1903-1950 -- Criticism and interpretation. I. Wemyss,
Courtney T. II. Ugrinsky, Alexej. III. Series.

Example # 88

LC: DA566.9.C5 A4 1984
 Dewey 19: 940.53/22/0922
 Dewey 20: 940.5481/412

Churchill, Winston, Sir, 1874-1965.

Churchill & Roosevelt : the complete correspondence / edited with commentary by Warren F. Kimball. -- Princeton, N.J. : Princeton University Press, c1984.

3 v. : ill. ; 25 cm.

Includes bibliographies and index.

Contents: 1. Alliance emerging, October 1933-November 1942 -- 2. Alliance forged, November 1942-February 1944 -- 3. Alliance declining, February 1944-April 1945.

ISBN: 0-691-05649-8 (set : alk. paper)

1. Churchill, Winston, Sir, 1874-1965. 2. Roosevelt, Franklin D. (Franklin Delano), 1882-1945. 3. World War, 1939-1945 -- Diplomatic history. 4. Great Britain -- Foreign relations -- United States. 5. United States -- Foreign relations -- Great Britain. 6. Prime ministers -- Great Britain -- Correspondence. 7. Presidents -- United States -- Correspondence. I. Roosevelt, Franklin D. (Franklin Delano), 1882-1945. II. Kimball, Warren F. III. Churchill and Roosevelt. IV. Title.

Example # 89

LC: PR6005.H66 Z85 1984
 Dewey: 823/.912

Sanders, Dennis, 1949-

The Agatha Christie companion : the complete guide to Agatha Christie's life and work / Dennis Sanders & Len Lovallo. -- New York : Delacorte Press, c1984.

xxv ii, 523 p. ; 22 cm.

Bibliography: p. [500]

Includes index.

ISBN: 0-385-29285-6.

1. Christie, Agatha, 1890-1976. 2. Christie, Agatha, 1890-1976 -- Plots. 3. Authors, English -- 20th century -- Biography. I. Lovallo, Len. II. Title.

Example # 90

LC: BP109 1980
 Dewey: 297/.1225/21

Koran. English. Selections.

Gleanings from the glorious Quran / Aziz Ahmed. -- Karachi ; New York : Oxford University Press, 1980.

xxi, 104 p. ; 22 cm.

"Selection of verses culled from the meaning of the glorious Koran by Mohammad Marmaduke Pickthall"--Pref.

ISBN: 0-19-577280-6 (pbk.)

I. Ahmed, Aziz, 1906- II. Pickthall, Marmaduke William, 1875-1936. III. Title.

Example # 91

LC: NK5312 .G56 1982
Dewey: 748.59148/12

Giorgi, Louis P.

The windows of the Church of Saint Justin Martyr / Louis P. Giorgi. --
Philadelphia : Art Alliance Press, c1982.
139 p., [16] p. of col. plates : ill. (some col.) ; 32 cm.

Includes index.
ISBN: 0-87982-034-9.

1. Glass painting and staining -- Pennsylvania -- Lower Merion -- History -
20th century. 2. Church of Saint Justin Martyr (Lower Merion, Pa.) I. Title.

Example # 92

LC: JK8771 .M84 1982
Dewey: 328.794

Muir, William Ker.

Legislature : California's school for politics / William K. Muir, Jr. --
Chicago : University of Chicago Press, 1982.
xiv, 219 p. ; 23 cm.

Includes bibliographical references and index.
ISBN: 0-226-54627-6.

1. California. Legislature. 2. Legislators -- California. I. Title.

Example # 93

LC: PN1040 .A513 1986
Dewey: 808.2

Averroes, 1126-1198.

[Talkhis Kitab alshir. English]
Averroes' Middle commentary on Aristotle's Poetics / translated, with
introduction and notes, by Charles E. Butterworth. -- Princeton, N.J. :
Princeton University Press, c1986.
xvi, 161 p. ; 23 cm.

Translation of: Talkhis Kitab alshir.
Bibliography: p. [143]-150.
Includes index.
ISBN: 0-691-07302-3 (alk. paper)

1. Aristotle. Poetics. 2. Poetry -- Early works to 1800. I. Butterworth,
Charles E. II. Aristotle. Poetics. III. Middle commentary on Aristotle's
Poetics. IV. Title.

Example # 94

LC: PQ4315.3 .M8
Dewey: 851/.1

Dante Alighieri, 1265-1321.

[Purgatorio. English]
Dante's Purgatory / translated with notes and commentary by Mark Musa ;
illustrated by Richard M. Powers. -- Bloomington : Indiana University Press,
c1981.
vii, 373 p. : ill. ; 22 cm.

Translation of Purgatorio from the author's Divina commedia.
Bibliography: p. 369-373.
ISBN: 0-253-17926-2.

1. Purgatory -- Poetry. I. Musa, Mark. II. Purgatory. III. Title.

Example # 95

LC: ND237.B7255 A2 1982
Dewey: 759.13

Bonge', Dusti.

Dusti Bonge' : the life of an artist / by Dusti Bonge' ; edited by Nancy Longnecker. -- Jackson : University Press of Mississippi, [1982]
[126] p. : chiefly col. ill. ; 28 cm. -- (Mississippi art series)

ISBN: 0-87805-160-0.

1. Bonge', Dusti. 2. Painters -- Mississippi -- Biography. I. Longnecker, Nancy. II. Title. III. Series.

Example # 96

LC: Z675.A85 V52 1985
Dewey: 026.7025

Viaux, Jacqueline.

IFLA directory of art libraries = Repertoire de bibliotheques d'art de l'IFLA = Addressbuch der Kunstbibliotheken von IFLA = Directorio de bibliotecas de arte de la IFLA / compiled for the International Federation of Library Associations, Section of Art Libraries, by Jacqueline Viaux. -- New York : Garland Pub., 1985.

xxix, 480 p. ; 23 cm. -- (Garland reference library of the humanities ; vol. 510)

English, French, German, and Spanish.

Includes indexes.

ISBN: 0-8240-8913-8.

1. Art libraries -- Directories. I. International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions. Section of Art Libraries. II. Repertoire de bibliotheques d'art de l'IFLA. III. Addressbuch der Kunstbibliotheken von IFLA. IV. Directorio de bibliotecas de arte de la IFLA. V. Garland reference library of the humanities ; v. 510. VI. Title.

Example # 97

LC: ND623.C7 B74 1981
Dewey: 759.5

Brown, David Alan, 1942-

The young Correggio and his Leonardesque sources / David Alan Brown. -- New York : Garland Pub., 1981.

viii, 258 p., [123] p. of plates : ill. ; 24 cm. -- (Outstanding dissertations in the fine arts)

Originally presented as the author's thesis (Ph.D.--Yale University, 1973)

Bibliography: p. 243-248.

ISBN: 0-8240-3928-9.

1. Correggio, 1489?-1534. 2. Leonardo, da Vinci, 1452-1519 -- Influence. I. Title. II. Series.

Example # 98

LC: E83.876 .S26 1987
 Dewey 19: 978.6
 Dewey 20: 978.6/8733

Scott, Douglas D.

Archaeological insights into the Custer battle : an assessment of the 1984 field season / by Douglas D. Scott and Richard A. Fox, Jr. ; with a contribution by Dick Harmon. -- 1st ed. -- Norman : University of Oklahoma Press, 1987.

xiii, 138 p. : ill., maps ; 26 cm.

Two maps on 1 folded leaf in pocket.

Bibliography: p. 127-131.

Includes index.

ISBN: 0-8061-2065-7 (pbk. : alk. paper)

1. Little Big Horn, Battle of the, 1876. 2. Custer Battlefield National Monument (Mont.) -- Antiquities. 3. Indians of North America -- Montana -- Antiquities. 4. United States. Army. Cavalry, 7th. 5. Excavations (Archaeology) -- Montana -- Custer Battlefield National Monument. 6. Montana -- Antiquities. I. Fox, Richard A. II. Custer battle. III. Title.

Example # 99

LC: PA3825 .S4 1985
 Dewey: 882/.01

Aeschylus.

[Seven against Thebes]

Septem contra Thebas / Aeschylus ; edited with introduction and commentary by G.O. Hutchinson. -- Oxford [Oxfordshire] : Clarendon Press, 1985.

lv, 234 p. ; 19 cm.

Text in Greek; introd. and commentary in English.

Bibliography: p. [xiii]-xvi.

Includes indexes.

ISBN: 0-19-814032-0.

1. Seven against Thebes (Greek mythology) -- Drama. 2. Thebes (Greece) -- Drama. I. Hutchinson, G. O. I. Title.

Example # 100

LC: KF6275.5 .T35 1985
 Dewey: 343.7304/0262 ; 347.30340262

Tax Reform Act of 1984 : general explanation of the revenue provisions / prepared by the staff of the Joint Committee on Taxation. Chicago, Ill. (4025 W. Peterson Ave., Chicago 60646) : Commerce Clearing House, [1985]

xx, 1257 p. ; 23 cm. -- (CCH special ; 9)

1. Taxation -- Law and legislation -- United States. I. United States. Congress. Joint Committee on Taxation. II. Series.

Example # 1

020 : 0026329409
 050 0 : PR5900 b .A3 1983
 082 0 : 821/.8 #2 19
 100 10: Yeats, W. B. (William Butler), d 1865-1939.
 245 14: The poems / c W.B. Yeats.
 250 : New ed. / b edited by Richard J. Finneran.
 260 0 : New York : b Macmillan, c cl983.
 300 : xxv, 747 p. ; c 22 cm.
 504 : Includes bibliographical references and indexes.
 700 10: Finneran, Richard J.

Focus Problems

1-1. What should be the form of the author's name?

Answer: For personal names with first and/or middle names commonly identified by initials, the initial(s) are used, followed by the spelled-out forms in parentheses. Rule 22.18A

1-2. Is "A New Edition" the subtitle or the edition?

Answer: Note that L.C. interpreted "A New Edition" as belonging in the edition area. A good case could be made for putting "A New Edition" as a subtitle and "Edited by Richard J. Finneran" in the statement of responsibility area following "Yeats." Rules 1.1E and 1.2B3

1-3. What subject headings are appropriate for collections of a single poet's works?

Answer: Generally no subject heading is assigned, unless the collection focuses on a specific theme. A subject heading such as American Poetry -- Collections would be incorrect, since that heading represents the collected poems of several poets.

1-4. How is the height of a book recorded in the physical description?

Answer: Rule 1.5D1 requires that dimensions be given in centimeters.

1-5. Assign and give the meaning of each digit in the DDC number.

Answer: The L.C. cataloger assigned 821/.8 to this book. The 8 = Literature; 2 = English (the country of origin of Yeats); 1 = Poetry; .8 = Victorian period. Note: The last 8 does not mean collection since all the poems are by a single author.

Example # 2

020 : 0195031687
 050 0 : PR6001.U4 b Z633 1983
 082 0 : 821/.912 #2 19
 100 10: Callan, Edward, d 1917-
 245 10: Auden, a carnival of intellect / c Edward Callan.
 260 0 : New York : b Oxford University Press, c 1983.
 300 : xii, 299 p. ; c 22 cm.
 504 : Includes bibliographical references and index.
 600 10: Auden, W. H. (Wystan Hugh), d 1907-1973.
 650 0: Poets, English y 20th century x Biography.

Focus Problems

2-1. What is the correct form of W.H. Auden's name as a subject heading?

Answer: Personal names as subjects or added entries are subject to the same rules as names in main entries. Therefore, the initials are used since that is the predominant form of the name used in Auden's works. Rule 22.18A.

2-2. What is the correct punctuation in the title?

Answer: Instead of a colon (which would make the balance of the title a subtitle), use a comma so that the title will be more retrievable in a computer catalog. Rule 1.1B1

2-3. What should the L.C. call number be?

Answer: Z Cutters are useful for biography and criticism of literary authors whenever the first Cutter represents the author. See the table for authors with a Cutter number (IXa in the 2nd ed. of PN, PR, PS, PZ).

2-4. A cataloger might assign three different DDC numbers to this work. What would they be?

Answer: The 821.912 number would place the work as DDC suggests with the poetry of Auden since works both by and about the author should be classed in the literature number. A 928 classification is an optional number given by DDC for libraries preferring to class all biography together. Many libraries might assign a "B" meaning biography to the book and store it with other biographies.

Example # 3

020 : 0394832965 : c \$3.95. a 039493296X b lib. bdg. : c \$4.99

050 0 : GV1507.Q5 b S45

082 0 : 031/.02 #2 19

100 10: Seuss, c Dr.

245 14: The cat's quizzer / c by Dr. Seuss.

260 0 : New York : b Beginner Books, c c1976.

300 : 62 p. : b col. ill. ; c 29 cm.

520 : The Cat in the Hat plays quiz master by challenging the reader with both entertaining and educational questions such as "Are freckles catching?" and "How old do you have to be to drive a car?"

650 0: Questions and answers x Juvenile literature.

650 1: Questions and answers.

Focus Problems

3-1. What should you do when the title page actually covers two pages?

Answer: Treat both pages as a single page. Rule 2.0B1

3-2. Should the author's name be entered under the pseudonym "Dr. Seuss," or the real name, "Theodore Seuss Geisel?"

Answer: Under the pseudonym since it appears on the work. Rule 22.2B3

Note: The author has also used other pseudonyms.

3-3. L.C. gave two subject headings to this book: "Questions and answers - Juvenile literature; Questions and answers." Why?

Answer: The first is the L.C. subject heading. The second is the AC subject heading.

3-4. What is the DDC number for this work?

Answer: 031/.02 It may come as a surprise that an extremely simple fact book does receive a classification in 031 with encyclopedias. Assigning .02 shows that it is a collection of miscellaneous facts.

Example # 4

050 0 : PN6095.A7 b W5

082 0 : 089/.927 #2 19

245 00: Wisdom of Islamic civilization : b a miscellany of Islamic quotations / c compiled by Muhammad Abdul Jabbar Beg.

250 : 1st ed.

260 0 : Kuala Lumpur : b [s.n.], c 1977.

300 : 64 p. ; c 20 cm.

650 0: Quotations, Arabic z Islamic Empire.

700 10: Beg, Muhammad Abdul Jabbar.

Focus Problems

4-1. What should be the correct form of the name for the compiler? He is a Malaysian writing on an Arabic subject.

Answer: According to Rule 22.27, most Malaysian names with Arabic components are entered without inversion, but some are not. "Beg" is a surname of Indic origin, and therefore, the name is treated like an Indic name. L.C.'s name authority file or similar sources should be checked to verify the correct form. This is particularly true of Oriental names, many of which are not inverted.

4-2. Who is the publisher of this volume?

Answer: There is some confusion on the title page whether or not the University published this book. L.C. decided that no publisher was listed. Rule 1.4D7.

4-3. What is the main entry for this publication?

Answer: The title. A compiler, i.e. one who assembles the works of others, is not eligible for the main entry. Rule 21.1C

4-4. How is Table 6 used to build a DDC number for this item?

Answer: Classing this work in 089 is chosen over some number in literature because of the general nature of the work. At 089, the classifier is instructed to add language to the base number 089 from Table 6. The L.C. cataloger assigned 926, which encompasses all the languages spoken in the Islamic world.

Example # 5

020 : 0300037031
 050 0 : DC123.8 b .M36 1986
 082 0 : 944/.032/0924 a B #2 19
 092 0 : 944/.032/092 a B #2 20
 100 10: Marvick, Elizabeth Wirth.
 245 10: Louis XIII : b the making of a king / c Elizabeth Wirth Marvick.
 260 0 : New Haven : b Yale University Press, c c1986.
 300 : xx, 278 p., [8] p. of plates : b ill. ; c 25 cm.
 504 : Bibliography: p. 263-272.
 500 : Includes index.
 600 00: Louis b XIII, c King of France, d 1601-1643. x Childhood and youth.
 600 00: Louis b XIII, c King of France, d 1601-1643. x Psychology.
 651 0: France x Court and courtiers x History y 17th century.
 651 0: France x History y Louis XIII, 1610-1643 x Psychological aspects.
 651 0: France x Kings and rulers x Biography.

Focus Problems

5-1. What is the form of Louis XIII's name for the subject heading? Include all OCLC fields, subfields, and indicators for the OCLC tags.

Answer: Since Louis is a forename, it has the indicators "00" to go with the 600 field tags. The second indicator is always "0" for L.C.-style subject headings. The b, c, and d subfields are required for the XIII numeration, the royal title, and the birth and death dates, respectively. Rule 22.16A requires that the name of a ruler include the name itself followed by a roman numeral followed by a title.

5-2. How are plates treated in the physical description?

Answer: "p. of plates" is used in this case. Since the plates were not numbered, the cataloger counts them and puts the number in brackets. Rule 2.5B10

5-3. Elizabeth's maiden name is Wirth. She wrote some things under that name but has written more under her married name. How is her name entered for this book?

Answer: Rule 22.2C1 requires married women to be entered under the name they prefer to be entered or the name which predominates in their works. Furthermore, Rule 22.5C5 requires that Elizabeth be entered under Marvick, not under Wirth.

5-4. The L.C. cataloger ended the DDC number with the standard subdivision 0924. What did this mean in DDC19 and how is it different in DDC20?

Answer: The 0924 designation stands for a biographical work. This number has been discontinued in DDC20 and shortened to 092.

Example # 6

020 : 0520048059
 050 0 : DS917.82 b .K64 1984
 082 0 : 327.519 #2 19
 100 10: Koh, Byung Chul.
 245 14: The foreign policy systems of North and South Korea / c Byung Chul Koh.
 260 0 : Berkeley : b University of California Press, c 1984.
 300 : xv, 274 p. ; c 24 cm.
 504 : Bibliography: p. 253-263.
 500 : Includes index.
 651 0: Korea (South) x Foreign relations.
 651 0: Korea (North) x Foreign relations.

Focus Problems

6-1. What is the form of the name for North and South Korea when used as subject headings? Is there any difference between a country name used as a subject heading or as a main entry?

Answer: When a country is used as a main or added entry, it functions as an organization; when it is a subject, it functions as a geographical name unless the subject is a department or other subunit of the country. In both cases, the form of the name is the same. Since there are two nations named Korea, a qualifier is needed to distinguish them from each other. The subject heading "Korea" could be used if the item pertained to the area prior to the post World War II partition. See Rule 24.6C

6-2. What is the form of the name for the author who is a U.S. citizen?

Answer: The Asian surname appears on the title page in the same order that any other U.S. surname would, so it follows the normal rule.

6-3. Which place(s) of publication should be used?

Answer: The first named place is the only place indicated unless the first place is not in the U.S., and a subsequent place is. In such cases, use the first place followed by the U.S. place. Rule 1.4C5

6-4 The L.C. cataloger ended the DDC number for this book with 519, meaning Korea in general. This is probably correct because the book explains the foreign relations systems of both countries. Suppose the book dealt with the foreign relations of North Korea with South Korea. What would the DDC number be?

Answer: The instructions at 327.3-.9 say to begin with the base number (327); add the first country number (5913) from Table 2, then a 0, and finally the second country number (5195). The result would be 327.591305195!

Example # 7

020 : 089919088X
 050 0 : F351 B .C47 1982
 082 0 : 977 #2 19
 100 10: Childs, Marquis William, d 1903-
 245 10: Mighty Mississippi ; b biography of a river / c Marquis W. Childs ; foreword by Geoffrey C. Ward.
 260 0 : New Haven : b Ticknor & Fields, c 1982.
 300 : xii, 204 p. : b map ; c 22 cm.
 651 0: Mississippi River x History.
 651 0: Mississippi River x Description and travel.
 651 0: Mississippi River Valley x History.
 651 0: Mississippi River Valley x Description and travel.
 600 10: Childs, Marquis William, d 1903-

Focus Problems

7-1. What should be the form of the name for the Mississippi River?

Answer: Mississippi River. Many geographical areas require some sort of qualification such as state, country or province. In this case, since the Mississippi River touches more than two states, and there is no other river of the same name, no qualification is needed. The words "Valley," "Estuary," "Watershed," and "Region" can also be added to the names of rivers.

7-2. L.C. used the full name Marquis William Childs as the main entry for this book. How would they arrive at such a decision?

Answer: If the same personal name varies in form, L.C. chooses the form most commonly found. In case of doubt, the fullest form is used. Rule 22.3A1

7-3. What is the correct form of the place of publication name to use?

Answer: The place of publication is used exactly as it appears, with two rules for guidance. One, if needed to identify the place, the country state, province, etc., is added in brackets. Two, abbreviations appearing in Appendix B of AACR2 must be used. Rule 1.4C

7-4 Since the Mississippi River touches many states and the DDC structure is divided by political entity, what is the correct number for the river?

Answer: Looking up "Mississippi River" in the index, one finds that -77 has been assigned. The note at DDC 977 provides the direction for both the Ohio and Mississippi rivers. The note at -4-7 in Table 2 also gives directions for areas and regions which cross political boundaries.

Example # 8

020 : 0525241515
 050 0 : F788 b .L38 1982
 082 0 : 978.8/1 #2 19
 092 0 : 979.13 #2 20
 100 10: Lavender, David Sievert, d 1910-
 245 10: Colorado River country / c David Lavender.
 250 : 1st ed.
 260 0 : New York : b Dutton, c c1982.
 300 : xiii, 238 p. : b ill., map ; c 24 cm.
 504 : Bibliography: p. [214]-226.
 500 : Includes index.
 651 0: Colorado River (Colo.-Mexico) x History.
 651 0: Colorado River Valley (Colo.-Mexico) x History.

Focus Problems

8-1. What is the form of the name for the Colorado River in the Western U.S.?

Answer: Since there are also Colorado rivers in Texas and in Argentina, Rule 23.4 suggests that a qualifier is needed despite the river being in more than two jurisdictions. Note the abbreviation of Colorado. A list of abbreviations of places is given in Appendix B of AACR2. Postal zip code abbreviations were rejected by code writers.

8-2. What is the form of the publisher's name used in the description?

Answer: Rule 1.4D2 allows the name of the publisher to be abridged as long as there is no other publisher's name which is similar.

8-3. How should an edition statement be recorded? As stated on the item, or otherwise?

Answer: Rule 1.2B1 establishes a systematic way to record numbered editions. Thus, "first edition" becomes "1st ed."

Example # 9

020 : 0030001145
 050 0 : JS6082 b .S38 1985
 082 0 : 352.047/312 #2 19
 100 10: Savas, Emanuel S.
 245 10: Moscow's city government / c E.S. Savas and J.A. Kaiser.
 260 0 : New York : b Praeger, c 1985.
 300 : 205 p. ; 25 cm.
 504 : Bibliography: p. 201.
 500 : Includes index.
 651 0: Moscow (R.S.F.S.R.) x Politics and government.
 700 10: Kaiser, J. A.

Focus Problems

9-1. What should be the form of the name for Moscow, Russia?

Answer: Since there are a number of cities by the name of Moscow (Moscow, Idaho; Moscow, Russia), Rule 23.4 requires that a qualifier be added to distinguish one city from another. The rule requires the name of the republic or state in which the city is located to be added. This is the case for the Soviet Union, U.S., Canada, Australia, Malaysia, and Yugoslavia. Technically, "Moskva" would be the correct transliteration of the city, but L.C. uses commonly known English name forms for well-known places.

9-2. The OCLC record for this item does not contain the physical description information or the pages of the bibliography. Why can this happen?

Answer: Generally the CIP information is on the OCLC database until L.C. updates the record. In this case, L.C. has never updated the record even though several years have passed.

9-3. L.C. records the main entry as: Savas, Emanuel S. rather than Savas, E. S. How do they arrive at this form of the name?

Answer: According to Rule 22.3A1, the form of the name used by the author in the majority of his works should be used as the established form. This author has written many works under the name Emanuel S. In case of doubt on an author's name form, the fullest form is used.

9-4. What should the L.C. call number be?

Answer: The government of localities is classed in JS. A table must be used.

Example # 10

020 : 0880330627
 050 0 : DR2082 b .D73 1984
 082 0 : 303.4/824971/04965 #2 19
 092 0 : 327./4971/04965
 100 10: Dragnich, Alex N.
 245 14: The saga of Kosovo : b focus on Serbian-Albanian relations / c Alex N. Dragnich and Slavko Todorovich.
 260 0 : Boulder : b East European Monographs ; a New York : b Distributed by Columbia University Press, c 1984.
 300 : vi, 203 p., [13] p. of plates : b ill. ; c 23 cm.
 440 0: East European monographs ; v no. 170
 504 : Bibliography: p. 187-192.
 500 : Includes index.
 651 0: Kosovo (Serbia) x History.
 651 0: Serbia x Relations z Albania.
 651 0: Albania x Relations z Yugoslavia z Serbia.
 700 10: Todorovich, Slavko.

Focus Problems

10-1. What should be the forms of the name for Kosovo, a city in Serbia (Yugoslavia), and for the state of Serbia?

Answer: As a city: Kosovo (Serbia)
 As a state: Serbia

Localities in Yugoslavia are qualified by state just as localities are handled in the U.S., Canada, Australia, the Soviet Union, and Malaysia. Rule 24.4C2

10-2. Who is really the publisher of this item? How is the distributor treated in the description?

Answer: This work is published in Boulder, Colorado, by an organization entitled East European Monographs. They have their publications distributed by Columbia University Press in New York. Rule 1.4D5 prescribes that the distributor should follow the name of the publisher if known.

10-3. How are states within countries treated when they are a part of subject headings?

Answer: Generally, states follow the rule set down in Rule 23.4C. However, in the case of the subject heading: Albania - Relations - Yugoslavia - Serbia, the name of the country (Yugoslavia) intervenes between the topic and the state (Rule 23.4E). This pattern is also true for the states in Australia and Malaysia, but is not true for the states, provinces, territories, etc. in the U.S., Canada, and the Soviet Union. Thus, the heading would be: Albania - Relations - Utah not Albania - Relations - United States - Utah.

10-4. The L.C. cataloger assigned a DDC number of 303.482+. What might be a better alternative? If the 303.4 number were used, how would the countries be added according to the 19th edition?

Answer: Without the advantage of examining the book in depth, it would appear that 327, international relations, would be a better choice. Creating a number which includes the foreign relations of one country with another involves adding the two country numbers on the end of the class as instructed. The result would be: 327./4971/04965. Why did the L.C. cataloger add country numbers to 303.4? According to the 19th edition, this is not possible unless the standard subdivision 09 were inserted after the 303.482. Looking at the 20th edition, instructions are given to add the country numbers directly without the 09; thus the L.C. cataloger was using an instruction yet to be published.

Example # 11

020 : 088258152X
 050 0 : F129.8.N3 b D4 1984
 082 0 : 974.7/100496073 #2 19
 092 0 : 974.7/108996073 #2 20
 100 10: DeCarava, Roy.
 245 14: The sweet flypaper of life / c Roy DeCarava & Langston Hughes.
 260 0 : Washington, D.C. : b Howard University Press, c 1984.
 300 : 112 p. : b chiefly ill. ; c 28 cm.
 500 : Reprint. Originally published: New York : Hill and Wang, 1967, c1955.
 650 0: Afro-Americans z New York (N.Y.) x Pictorial works.
 651 0: Harlem (New York, N.Y.) x Description x Views.
 651 0: New York (N.Y.) x Description y 1951-1980 x Views.
 700 10: Hughes, Langston, d 1902-1967.

Focus Problems

11-1. What are the forms of the name for both New York State, New York City, and Harlem (a section of New York City)?

Answer: state: New York (State)
 City: New York. (N.Y.)
 Harlem: Harlem (New York, N.Y.)

According to Rule 23.4C2, localities in the U.S. are qualified by the state in which they are located. Places within cities are qualified by the name of the city (Rule 23.4F2). Rule 24.6B also suggests that in the case of New York State, the qualifier (State) is needed to differentiate it from the city.

11-2. Which publisher is used in field 260 when you have a reprint? How should the other publisher be treated?

Answer: Rules 1.4B2 and 1.7B7 prescribe that we use the reprint publisher of the reprint in field 260 and give the original publisher in a note (field 500).

11-3. The L.C. cataloger uses the DDC special topics number 004 to add the racial characteristic to the New York City number. Where did this authority come from? What would have been a better choice?

Answer: It is a mystery where the authority came from and why two zeros are used. This is the case both in the 19th and 20th editions. A better choice would have been to use the standard subdivision 089 and then the number for blacks.

Example # 12

020 : 0517561093
 050 0 : G3.N37 b A27 1986
 082 0 : 910/.6/073 #2 19
 100 10: Abramson, Howard S.
 245 10: National geographic : b behind America's lens on the world / c Howard S. Abramson.
 250 : 1st ed.
 260 0 : New York : b Crown Publishers, c c1987.
 300 : 279 p., [16] p. of plates : b ill., ports. ; c 24 cm.
 504 : Bibliography: p. 271-272.
 500 : Includes index.
 610 20: National Geographic Society (U.S.)

Focus Problems

12-1. What is the form of the name for the National Geographic Society which is the subject of this book?

Answer: Geographical qualifiers are added to any organization which is actually in conflict with another organizational name, or may reasonably be. Rule 24.4C. Unique name forms tend not to be modified by place. L.C.'s name authority records should be checked in every case.

12-2. The L.C. cataloger recorded the title as: National geographic. Why was the word "geographic" left uncapitalized?

Answer: The cataloger made a mistake. Appendix A.4A says that proper names should be capitalized.

12-3. The verso says that Lesley Blakeney designed the book. Should his name be a part of the description?

Answer. The cataloger must decide if Blakeney deserves enough credit to mention. The publisher must not have considered his contribution important enough to put his name on the title page.

Example # 13

020 : 0356078752
 050 0 : BF1011.S63 b H38 1982
 082 0 : 133.8/072 #2 19
 100 10: Haynes, Renbee, d 1906-
 245 14: The Society for Psychical Research, 1882-1982 : b a history / c Renbee Haynes.
 260 0 : London : b Macdonald, c 1982.
 300 : xv, 240 p. ; c 23 cm.
 504 : Includes bibliographical references and index.
 610 20: Society for Psychical Research (London, England)

Focus Problems

13-1. What is the form of the Society's name to be used in the subject heading?

Answer: Rule 24.4C requires a geographical qualifier for society names that are not unique. This qualifier must take on the same form the L.C. uses for the geographical area for other purposes, except for the United States, which has the form (U.S.) as a qualifier.

13-2. On the L.C. record for this entry, the first name of the author is spelled "Renbee." Why?

Answer: The "b" is a delimiter which indicates that the accent mark follows on the next letter.

13-3. What is the correct form of the publisher's name to use in the description?

Answer: Rule 1.4D2 allows us to drop "& Co." if there is no other publisher by the same name.

13-4. When two places of publication are given and both are foreign, which is given in the description?

Answer: Rule 1.4C5 prescribes that the first is listed.

13-5. What should the L.C. call number be?

42

Answer: The first Cutter represents the name of the Society. It isn't listed in L.C.'s classification schedule, so the cataloger must devise a Cutter number. Such improvisation with Cutters for persons, places, organizations, and topics is commonplace throughout the L.C. classification schedules. Note that the L.C. classification schedule for BF does not clearly indicate that two Cutters are needed.

13-6. The L.C. cataloger considered two different standard subdivisions for the DDC number of this item. A 06 or 072 were the choices. Which would be chosen and why?

Answer: All things being equal, the 072 would be chosen because in the table of precedence at the beginning of Table I, 07 takes precedence over 06. The manual of the 20th edition (vol. 4, p. 747) says to "Use T1-072 for organizations that conduct research, e.g., agricultural research stations in the United States 630.72073, but T1-06 for membership organizations which primarily promote research, e.g., the American Association for the Advancement of Science 506.073. If in doubt, class in T1-072."

Example # 14

020 : 0865315892
050 0 : HD1755 b .M62 1983
082 0 : 338.1/873/0724 #2 19
092 0 : 796.358016 #2 19 or 2 20
245 00: Modeling farm decisions for policy analysis / c edited by Kenneth H. Baum and Lyle P. Schertz.
260 0 : Boulder, Colo. : b Westview Press, c c1983.
300 : xvii, 418 p. : b ill. ; c 24 cm.
440 0: Westview special studies in agriculture science and policy
500 : Papers presented at the Micromodeling Conference held Nov. 18-20, 1981, at Airlie House, Va. under the auspices of the U.S. Dept. of Agriculture's Economic Research Service and the Farm Foundation.
500 : "Published in cooperation with the Farm Foundation and the Economic Research Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture"--Verso ser. t.p.
504 : Includes bibliographies and index.
650 0: Agriculture x Economic aspects z United States x Mathematical models x Congresses.
650 0: Agriculture x Economic aspects z United States x Decision making x Mathematical models x Congresses.
700 10: Baum, Kenneth H.
700 10: Schertz, Lyle P.
710 10: United States. b Dept. of Agriculture. b Economic Research Service.
710 20: Farm Foundation (Chicago, Ill.)
711 20: Micromodeling Conference d (1981 : c Airlie House)

Focus Problems

14-1. While there is no clue on the title page, this publication is a collection of papers given at a conference. What is the main entry?

Answer: Since the conference was not prominently indicated, i.e., was not in the preliminaries, the conference cannot be the main entry. Therefore, the title is the main entry. Furthermore, the choice to make the conference an added entry can be disputed. Rule 21.30E1 indicates that only prominently named corporate bodies should be traced.

14-2. Two organizations are involved in the conference. What is the form of the name to be used in the added entries?

Answer: Rule 24.4C requires the Farm Foundation to be qualified by a local geographical name because there may be another farm foundation in the U.S. Rule 24.19A requires that three levels of hierarchy be used to identify the Research Service. Economic Research Service cannot stand alone, neither could Dept. of Agriculture. Research Service.

14-3. Is it permissible to record a series that is listed on the verso rather than on the title page?

Answer: Rule 1.6A2 allows the series to be recorded from any source.

14-4. The L.C. cataloger used the following note: "Published in Cooperation with the Farm Foundation and the Economic Research Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture"--Verso ser. t.p. Where did this information come from?

Answer: The verso of the special page on which the series was given.

14-5. The preface of the book gives some guidance for subject headings, but the headings assigned by the L.C. cataloger are not easy to arrive at. How do you think the L.C. cataloger arrives at headings when the topic is rather complex?

Answer: Two keys: experience, and a thorough knowledge of the structure and rules of the L.C. Subject Heading List.

14-6. What should the L.C. call number be?

Answer: Although agriculture is the subject of this book, it is classified in HD because the economic aspects of agriculture are covered. If the technical aspects of agriculture (planting, harvesting, etc.) were covered, it would be classified in S.

14-7. The L.C. classifier assigned the standard subdivision 0724 to the DDC number. That number has been changed in the 20th edition. What is the correct number?

Answer: Modeling and simulations have been put into a new subdivision for systems in 011.

Example # 15

020 : 0865319413 (pbk.)
 050 0 : TD883.1 b .M36 1983
 082 0 : 363.7/392 #2 19
 245 00: Managing air quality and scenic resources at national parks and wilderness areas / c edited by Robert D. Rowe and Lauraine G. Chestnut ; foreword by Russell E. Dickenson.
 260 0 : Boulder, Colo. : b Westview Press, c c1983.
 300 : xxiii, 314 p. : b ill. ; c 23 cm.
 490 0 : A Westview replica edition
 504 : Includes bibliographies.
 500 : Readings from the Visual Values Workshop held May 1982, Keystone, Colo., sponsored by U.S. National Park Service, Electric Power Research Institute, American Petroleum Institute, and Edison Electric Institute.
 650 0: Air quality management x Congresses.
 650 0: Visual perception x Congresses.
 650 0: Landscape assessment x Congresses.
 650 0: National parks and reserves z United States x Congresses.
 650 0: Wilderness areas z United States x Congresses.
 700 10: Rowe, Robert D., d 1949-
 700 10: Chestnut, Lauraine G., d 1953-
 711 20: Visual Values Workshop d (1982 : c Keystone, Colo.)
 710 10: United States. b National Park Service.

Focus Problems

15-1. What organization should be an added entry and in what form? Hint: The National Park Service is a division of the U.S. Dept. of Agriculture.

Answer: Since the conference was sponsored by four organizations, Rule 21.30A1 indicates that only the first should receive an added entry. Since there is only one National Park Service in the U.S., Rule 24.19A indicates that the Dept. of Agriculture need not appear in the heading, thus the correct heading: U.S. National Park Service.

15-2. Since this book is a report of a conference, should the name of the conference be used as a main entry or an added entry?

Answer: Neither. Rule 21.30E1 indicates that only prominently named conferences should be traced.

15-3. When should a person who writes a forward or a special preface be mentioned in the description? Should this person be an added entry?

Answer: According to Rule 1.1F1 statements of responsibility appearing prominently in the item should be recorded. Rule 21.30H1 allows the cataloger to make an added entry under a name that would provide an important access point. Writers of prefaces or forewords do so to lend credence to the publication but have had little or nothing to do with its writing or intellectual content. The final judgment rests with the cataloger.

Example # 16

020 : 0801823595
 020 : 0801823609 (pbk.)
 050 0 : HB141.5 b .K782 1982
 082 0 : 339.3 #2 19
 100 10: Kravis, Irving B.
 245 10: World product and income ; b international comparisons of real gross product / c produced by the Statistical Office of the United Nations and the World Bank ; Irving B. Kravis, Alan Heston, Robert Summers, in collaboration with Alicia R. Civitello ... [et al.].
 260 0 : Baltimore ; b Published for the World Bank [by] the Johns Hopkins University Press, c c1982.
 300 : x, 388 p. ; c 29 cm.
 500 : Half title: United Nations International Comparison Project, phase III.
 504 : Bibliography; p. 375-379.
 500 : Includes index.
 650 0: National income.
 650 0: Gross national product.
 650 0: Comparative economics.
 700 10: Heston, Alan W.
 700 10: Summers, Robert.
 710 20: United Nations. b Statistical Office.
 710 20: International Bank for Reconstruction and Development.
 730 01: United Nations International Comparison Project.

Focus Problems

16-1. What organizations should be the added entries and in what form?

Answer: Two organizations are listed in the statement of responsibility: the Statistical Office of the U.N. and the World Bank. Since many organizations have statistical offices, the office must be entered under the higher body: United Nations. Statistical Office. On the other hand, the popular name The World Bank is not used by L.C. Since 1982, L.C. has established the name International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. Books published before 1982 will continue to use the name World Bank. However, L.C. still uses World Bank as a subject heading. Strange? No one ever said cataloging rules were always consistent.

16-2. What is the correct method of recording something "published for" someone else?

Answer: Rule 1.4D3 tells us to copy the publication statement as it appears on the title page. Furthermore, to make sense of the relationship, the word [by] is added.

16-3. How many persons or organizations can be listed in the statement of responsibility?

Answer: Rules 1.1F5 and 1.1F6 allow up to three authors of any function to be recorded. In this case, we have two producers, three authors, and five collaborators. Only one collaborator is listed in the statement of responsibility. Note also that although one collaborator could have been an added entry, her contribution was not important enough to justify an entry.

Example # 17

020 : 0838903908
 050 0 : Z1035.1 b .S43 1986
 070 0 : Z1035.W5 b 1986
 082 0 : 011/.02 #2 19
 096 : Z 1035.1 G946 1986
 245 00: Guide to reference books / c edited by Eugene P. Sheehy ; with the assistance of Rita G. Keckeissen ... [et al.] ; science, technology, and medicine compiled by Richard J. Dionne ... [et al.].
 250 : 10th ed.
 260 0 : Chicago : b American Library Association, c 1986.
 300 : xiv, 1560 p. ; c 28 cm.
 500 : Includes index.
 650 0: Reference books x Bibliography.
 650 2: Reference Books.
 700 10: Sheehy, Eugene Paul, d 1922-
 700 10: Keckeissen, Rita G.
 710 10: Dionne, Richard J.

Example # 17(b)

020 : 0838902057
 050 0: Z1035.1 b .S43 1976
 082 0 : 011/.02 #2 19
 100 10: Sheehy, Eugene Paul, d 1922-
 245 10: Guide to reference books / c compiled by Eugene P. Sheehy, with the assistance of Rita G. Keckeissen and Eileen McIlvaine.
 250 : 9th ed.
 260 0: Chicago : b American Library Association, c 1976.
 300 : xviii, 1015 p. ; c 28 cm.
 500 : Rev., expanded, and updated version of the 8th ed. by C.M. Winchell.
 500 : Includes indexes.
 650 0: Reference books x Bibliography.
 700 10: Keckeissen, Rita G. e joint author.
 700 10: McIlvaine, Eileen. e joint author.
 700 11: Winchell, Constance M. q (Constance Mabel), d 1896- t Guide to reference books.

Focus Problems

17-1. When a book becomes well known under a certain person's name and newer editions of that book are done by other persons, how long are revised editions attributed to the original author?

Answer: Rule 21.12B discusses this problem, allowing the cataloger to make an added entry for the original author/editor for one or more revisions of the book when that person's name no longer appears on the title page. Winchell had her name on the 8th edition as editor. On the 9th, her name was not on the title page, but a note about her was created and her name was traced. On the 10th edition, her name was not on the title page, and neither a note nor an added entry was made.

17-2. What is the statement of responsibility for this book?

Answer: Because of the many persons associated with this volume in different capacities, Rules 1.1F5 and 1.1F6 are used to construct the statement of responsibility. Three separate statements of responsibility are given; one for the editor; one for the assisters; and one for the science, technology, and medicine compilers. Since there were only three persons involved with the science, technology, and medicine parts of the book, Rule 1.1F6 would suggest that all three should be named in the statement of responsibility and all three traced as added entries. Note the use of the now obsolete qualifier "joint author" in the added entries for the 9th edition.

17-3. What is the subject heading(s) for this book?

Answer: For the 9th edition, the subject heading "Reference books -- Bibliography" was used and this valid heading was continued for the 10th. But, an additional heading, "Reference Books" was added for the 10th. This heading is not an L.C. heading despite the similarity to L.C.'s supplied subject. It is a National Library of Medicine heading. Note the 650 2 tag instead of 650 0 as used for L.C. headings.

Example # 18

020 : 0853651299
 050 0 : Z7514.C7 b P3 a GV917
 082 0 : 016.796358 #2 19
 092 0 : 796.358016 #2 20 or 2 19
 100 10: Padwick, E. W. q (Eric William)
 245 12: A bibliography of cricket / c compiled by E. W. Padwick.
 260 0 : London : b Library Association, c 1977.
 300 : xx1, 649 p. : b ill. ; c 24 cm.
 500 : Includes index.
 650 0: Cricket x Bibliography.

Focus Problems

18-1. What should be the main entry? Padwick or the title?

Answer: The terms "compiled" and "compiler" are not very meaningful. Sometimes they actually mean the editing function of gathering, reworking, and commenting on the work of others. Sometimes they mean the authorship function of producing new material. In this case, as if the case of all bibliographies, the authorship function is being performed. Therefore, according to Rule 21.1A1, Padwick becomes the main entry.

18-2. L.C. gives two L.C. classification numbers and could have given two Dewey numbers to this item. Why?

Answer: Bibliographies may be classed with other bibliographies or with the subject of the bibliography.

18-3. How should the publisher be recorded in this instance?

Answer: The publisher should be recorded as Library Association for the Cricket Society. Note that the item is pre-AACR2. Many older catalog records contain cataloging based on rules in use at the time they were cataloged but now obsolete. Even under AACR2, L.C. cataloging practice is continually under revision so that some apparent errors may not be errors at all.

18-4. DDC allows two correct numbers for bibliographies, although one is preferred by the editors. What are the two numbers and which is preferred?

Answer: 016.796358 is the preferred number and 796.358016 is the optional number.

Example # 19

020 : 0198552068 (pbk.)
 020 : 0198552076 (hard)
 050 0 : QD461 b .F73 1986
 082 0 : 541.2/26 #2 19
 245 04: The Forces between molecules / c Maurice Rigby ... [et al.].
 260 0 : Oxford [Oxfordshire] : b Clarendon Press ; a New York ; b Oxford University Press, c 1986.
 300 : x, 232 p. : b ill. ; c 24 cm.
 440 0: Oxford science publications
 504 : Includes bibliographies and index.
 650 0: Intermolecular forces.
 700 10: Rigby, Maurice.

Focus Problems

19-1. What is the main entry?

Answer: Rule 21.6C2 states that if there are more than three authors, the item should be entered under title. The statement of responsibility lists only the first author followed by "... [et al.]" Rule 1.1F5

19-2. What capitalization is used in the main entry?

Answer: The word "Forces" is capitalized according to Appendix A.4D1 because the first word of a title main entry is an article. Therefore, the first meaningful word is capitalized.

19-3. How is the publisher of this book recorded?

Answer: This particular book was published in the U.S. by Oxford, but retains the British title page listing Clarendon Press as the publisher. Since this book is being cataloged in the U.S., Rule 1.4C5 requires that both places and publishers be listed.

Example # 20

020 : 0471010685
 050 0 : BF31 b .C67 1987
 082 0 : 150/.3/21 #2 19
 092 0 : 150/.3 #2 20
 245 00: Concise encyclopedia of psychology / c Raymond J. Corsini, editor ; consulting editors, George W. Albee ... [et al.] ; associate editors, Rosemary Adam-Terem ... [et al.] ; foreign editors, Ruben Ardila ... [et al.] ; biography editors, William S. Sahakian and Robert W. Lundin.
 260 0 : New York : b Wiley, c c1987.
 300 : xxi, 1242 p. : b ill. ; c 26 cm.
 500 : "A Wiley-Interscience publication."
 504 : Bibliography : p. 1171-1217.
 500 : Includes index.
 650 0: Psychology x Dictionaries.
 700 10: Corsini, Raymond J.

Focus Problems

20-1. What is the main entry for this publication?

Answer: According to Rule 21.7 editors are not given main entry status.

20-2. When complicated and extended responsibilities for editorship are given on the title page, what should be done?

Answer: This book is so troublesome that the creators of the title page should be shot. Rule 1.1F5 allows up to three persons/organizations for any function to be listed in the statement of responsibility. There are five different functions listed on this title page, thus five parts to the statement of responsibility, each separated by a semicolon.

20-3. What is "A Wiley-Interscience Publication?"

Answer: One might think that a series is being listed however, after experience, one learns that the title refers to a division of the company rather than a true series. For this reason, the name should be recorded in a note rather than in the series area.

20-4. How is the publisher's name recorded?

Answer: Rule 1.4D2 allows the name to be shortened to "Wiley" since there isn't another publisher with a similar name.

20-5. How is the place of publication listed by a U.S. cataloger? A cataloger in Great Britain?

Answer: For a cataloger in the U.S., Rule 1.4C5 requires only New York to be listed. For a cataloger in Great Britain, however, the place of publication would be listed as New York ; a Chicester.

Example # 21

020 : 0070518831
 050 0 : HG4651 b .S7 1979
 082 0 : 332.6/7
 110 20: Standard and Poor's Corporation.
 245 10: Standard & Poor's ratings guide : b corporate bonds, commercial paper, municipal bonds, international securities.
 260 0 : New York : b McGraw-Hill, c c1979.
 300 : xxiii, 417 p. : b ill. ; c 25 cm.
 500 : Includes index.
 610 20: Standard and Poor's Corporation.
 650 0: Bonds.
 650 0: Investment analysis.

Focus Problems

21-1. What is the main entry?

Answer: Rule 21.1B2a dictates that works "emanating" from corporate bodies and which are substantially about the body are to be entered under the name of the body (i.e., as the main entry). These publications would include histories, activities, holdings, standards or policies of the organization. Such publications would also have a subject heading for the corporate body with or without subdivision. Rule 24.1A requires that the corporation be recorded under the name by which it is predominantly identified.

21-2. The title page in this case is a good example of the way a publisher often distinguishes between the main title of a publication and its subtitle. How is that done?

Answer: By the use of different typefaces, type sizes, or position.

Example # 22

020 : 0865280258
 050 0 : NC225 b .N39 1983
 082 0 : 741.94/074/013 #2 19
 092 0 : 741.94
 110 20: National Gallery of Ireland.
 245 10: Master European drawings from the collection of the National Gallery of Ireland / c organized by the Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Service.
 260 0 : Washington, D.C. : b SITES, c 1983.
 300 : xx, 187 p. : b ill. ; c 31 cm.
 500 : "Published on the occasion of an exhibition organized by the Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Service and the National Gallery of Ireland and shown at: Ackland Art Museum, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill ... [et al.]."
 504 : Includes bibliographies and index.
 650 0: Drawing, European x Exhibitions.
 610 20: National Gallery of Ireland. x Exhibitions.
 710 20: Smithsonian Institution. b Traveling Exhibition Service.
 710 20: Ackland Art Museum.

Focus Problems

22-1. What are the main and added entries?

Answer: Rule 21.1B2a states that since the drawings are part of the gallery's permanent holdings, the gallery should be the main entry with the gallery also included as a subject. The Traveling Exhibition Service and the Ackland Art Museum are added entries because the former was the organizer of the exhibition and the latter was the first-mentioned organization in the list of participants. Rule 24.13A also requires that the Traveling Exhibition Service be listed as subordinate to the Smithsonian Institution.

22-2. When creating an L.C. subject, what is the use of the subdivision "exhibitions" vs. "catalogs?"

Answer: The subdivision "exhibitions" is designated to be used for exhibition catalogs rather than the term "catalog."

22-3. What should the L.C. call number be?

Answer: A table and a subtable must be used.

Example # 23

090 : KFI 1568 b .A3 1985a
 092 0 : 344.047 b LDAA, 1985
 092 0 : 344.047
 110 10: Illinois.
 240 10: Illinois Dangerous Animals Act
 245 10: Illinois Dangerous Animals Act / c administered by the State of
 Illinois, Department of Agriculture, Division of Meat, Poultry and Livestock
 Inspection.
 260 0 : [Springfield, Ill.] : b The Division, c [1985].
 265 : Illinois Dept. of Agriculture, Division of Meat, Poultry and Livestock
 Inspection, State Fairground, Springfield, IL 62706
 300 : 4 p. ; c 22 cm.
 500 : Cover title.
 500 : "11/21/85" -- p. [2].
 650 0: Wild animals as pets x Law and legislation z Illinois.
 650 0: Feral animals x Law and legislation z Illinois.
 710 10: Illinois. b Division of Meat, Poultry and Livestock Inspection.
 710 10: Illinois. b Dept. of Agriculture.

Focus Problems

23-1. What is the main entry for a state law?

Answer: Rule 21.31B1 requires that texts of laws receive the main entry of the jurisdiction followed by a uniform title for the individual law or compilation of laws. Rule 25.15A2 requires that a uniform title be created for a single law.

23-2. How is the publisher listed in the publication, distribution, etc., area when the same organization is indicated in the main entry?

Answer: Rule 1.4D4 provides that the name of the publisher can be shortened when it is mentioned in the title and statement of responsibility area.

23-3. What is the correct form of the added entry for the Division of Meat, Poultry and Livestock Inspection?

Answer: Rule 24.19A allows us to begin the entry with the name of the state, then skip over the "Department of Agriculture" and go directly to the Division, since there is only one Division of Meat ... in the Department.

23-4. How is the place of publication recorded?

Answer: Rule 1.4C3 requires that the name of the state or country be added to the place if it is not one of the major city names which are allowed to stand alone.

Example # 24

020 : 0306420287
 050 0 : RM237.6 b .W36 1984
 082 0 : 613.2/8 #2 19
 111 20: Washington Symposium on Dietary Fiber n (2nd : d 1984 : c Washington, D.C.)
 245 10: Dietary fiber : b basic and clinical aspects / c edited by George V. Vahouny and David Kritchevsky.
 260 0 : New York : b Plenum Press, c c1986.
 300 : xix, 566 p. : b ill. ; c 24 cm.
 500 : "Proceedings of the Second Washington Symposium on Dietary Fiber, held April 25-28, 1984 in Washington, D.C."--T.p. verso.
 504 : Includes bibliographies and index.
 650 0: High-fiber diet x Congresses.
 650 0: Fiber deficiency diseases x Congresses.
 650 0: Dietary fiber x Congresses.
 710 10: Vahouny, George V., d 1932-
 710 10: Kritchevsky, David, d 1920-

Focus Problems

24-1. What should the main entry be?

Answer: Rule 21.1B2D requires that a symposium with a clearly stated name mentioned in the preliminaries (title page, verso, cover, spine, and pages preceding the title page) have the name of the symposium as the main entry.

24-2. The L.C. call number generally ends with the date of publication. In this case, the correct ending is 1984. Why?

Answer: Any time a conference or symposium is the main entry, the date of the conference is used in the call number rather than the date of publication.

Example # 25

020 : 0845116134

050 0 : RC628 b .D59 1985

082 0 : 616.3/98 #2 19

245 00: Dietary fiber and obesity : b proceedings of a satellite symposium to the Second Washington Symposium on Dietary Fibers, held in Washington, DC, April 24-28, 1984 / c editors, Per Bjoerntorp, George V. Vahouny, David Kritchevsky.

260 0 : New York : b Liss, c 1985.

300 : ix, 115 p. : b ill. ; c 24 cm.

440 0: Current topics in nutrition and disease ; v v. 14

504 : Includes bibliographies and index.

650 0: Obese-hyperglycemic syndrome x Diet therapy x Congresses.

650 0: High-fiber diet x Congresses.

650 0: Obesity x Congresses.

650 0: Diabetes x Diet therapy x Congresses.

650 2: Dietary fiber x Therapeutic use x Congresses.

650 2: Obesity x Diet therapy x Congresses.

650 2: Obesity x Physiopathology x Congresses.

700 10: Bjoerntorp, Per.

700 10: Vahouny, George V., d 1932-

711 20: Washington Symposium on Dietary Fiber n (2nd : d 1984 : c Washington, D.C.)

Focus Problems

25-1. What is the main entry for this publication?

Answer: It appears that this publication was part of the same conference as example #24. Evidently, during the main conference, this short satellite symposium was a part of the program. Since this conference part does not have a distinctive name, Rule 21.1B2d directs us to enter this publication under title.

25-2. Can the name of the main conference be an added entry?

Answer. Yes, Rule 21.30E1 allows a secondary or tangential part of a conference to be an added entry in the same form as the conference as a whole if it is prominently named.

25-3. How is the publisher listed in the description?

Answer: Since there is no other publisher by the same name (How does the cataloger know? Look it up in a directory if uncertain.) Rule 1.4D2 allows the cataloger to shorten the name.

Example # 26

020 : 0709915829
 050 0 : HD9576.P52 b S95 1984
 082 0 : 333.8/232/09536 #2 19
 111 20: Symposium on the Energy Sector d (1984 : c McMaster University)
 245 10: Co-operation & development in the energy sector : b the Arab Gulf States and Canada / c edited by Atif A. Kubursi and Thomas Naylor.
 260 0 : London ; a Dover, N.H. : b Croom Helm, c c1985.
 300 : vii, 135 p. : b ill. ; c 23 cm.
 500 : "Proceedings of a Symposium on the Energy Sector co-sponsored by the Petroleum Information Committee of the Arab Gulf States and McMaster University, Canada and held at McMaster University 16-17 May 1984."
 500 : Includes index.
 650 0: Petroleum industry and trade z Persian Gulf Region x Congresses.
 650 0: Petroleum industry and trade z Canada x Congresses.
 700 10: Kubursi, A. A.
 700 10: Naylor, Thomas.
 710 20: Petroleum Information Committee of the Arab Gulf States.
 710 20: McMaster University.
 740 01: Co-operation and development in the energy sector.

Focus Problems

26-1. What should the main entry for this book be?

Answer: The decision to make the symposium the main entry is debatable. When terminology such as "a symposium" as contrasted to "the symposium" or when the first letters in the name of the symposium are not capitalized, the cataloger might well be tempted not to make the conference the main entry.

26-2. L.C. uses the subdivision "Persian Gulf Region" as part of one of the subject headings. When can the term "Region" be used?

Answer: The term "Region" can be used after any geographic area when it makes sense. Likewise, "Metropolitan Area" can be used after any city which has an official metropolitan area.

26-3. What should the L.C. call number be?

Answer: A table and a subtable must be used here. The Cutter P5 has been assigned by L.C. to the Persian Gulf region. The 2 after P5 is derived from the subtable.

26-4. What is the DDC number for this item?

Answer: Use of the schedules above produces the number 333.8/232. Since there are no restrictions on area given, a 09 is added, then the 536 from Table 2.

Example # 27

020 : 0950212113
 050 0 : QL639.15 b .P76
 082 0 : 597/.03/72
 245 04: The Proceedings of an international symposium on the ageing of fish : b sponsored by the European Inland Fisheries Advisory Commission of F.A.O., the Fisheries Society of the British Isles and the Freshwater Biological Association and held at the University of Reading, England on 19 and 20 July 1973 / c edited by T. B. Bagenal.
 260 0 : Old Working ; b Unwin Brothers Ltd., c 1974.
 300 : vi, 234 p. : b ill. map ; c 30 cm.
 504 : Includes bibliographies and index.
 650 0: Fishes x Age determination x Congresses.
 700 10: Bagenal, T. B. e ed.
 710 20: European Inland Fisheries Advisory Commission.
 710 20: Fisheries Society of the British Isles.
 710 20: Freshwater Biological Association.

Focus Problems

27-1. What should the main entry be?

Answer: Because of the wording "An International Symposium," the decision was to make the title the main entry.

27-2. The L.C. record for this item has the designation "ed." listed after T.B. Bagenal's name. Why?

Answer: Older rules allowed ed. for editor, tr. for translator, comp. for compiler, etc., but now all those designations have been dropped.

27-3. L.C. catalogers recorded the place of publication as "Old Working." Anything wrong with this?

Answer: According to AACR2 (published after this work was cataloged) the correct way to record the place of publication is "Old Working, Surrey, England."

27-4. Which is correct, to record F.A.O. or F. A. O.?

Answer: Rule 1.1B6 recommends that no spaces be used in initials.

27-5. None of the notes at DDC number 620.001 indicates that the number can be expanded further. How does one know that this is possible?

Answer: Any time the cataloger recognizes that a standard subdivision is being used, Table 1 can be used to expand the number if appropriate.

Example # 28

020 : 0905451570

050 1 : TA347.B69

082 0 : 620/.001/515353 #2 19

245 00: Boundary elements VIII : b proceedings of the 8th international conference, Tokyo, Japan, September 1986 / c editors M. Tanaka, C.A. Brebbia.

260 0 : Southampton : b Computational Mechanics, c 1986.

300 : 2 v. ([950] p.) ; c 24 cm.

650 0: Engineering mathematics.

650 0: Boundary value problems.

700 11: Tanaka, M.

700 11: Brebbia, C. A. q (Carlos Alberto), d 1938-

Focus Problems

28-1. What should the main entry be?

Answer: Although the title page clearly indicates "The 8th International Conference," there is no statement in the form "Conference on..." In the absence of a clear and precise conference title, the title becomes the main entry. Rule 21.1B2d.

28-2. The United Kingdom record for this item does not list "Congresses" as a subdivision of the subject headings assigned. Why?

Answer: They made an error. Also note that their call number is incomplete. There is no second Cutter nor a date.

28-3. How should the paging be listed for this item since it is in two volumes?

Answer: Rule 2.5B17 states that for multivolume books, only the number of volumes is recorded, not the paging, unless the set of volumes is continuously paged (Rule 2.5B20). Since the volumes are continuously paged, the 300 line should be 2v. (xix, 917 p.) ; c 24 cm. The 950 in brackets is incorrect. This example demonstrates that OCLC records cannot necessarily be taken as given. They may be incorrect and/or incomplete.

Example # 29

020 : 0898626579
 050 0 : RC514 b .A633 1984
 060 : W3 AM632 74th 1984c a WM 203 A5125 1984c
 082 0 : 616.89/82 #2 19
 110 20: American Psychopathological Association. b Meeting n (74th : d 1984 :
 c New York, N.Y.)
 245 10: Controversies in schizophrenia ; b changes and constancies ;
 proceedings on the 74th Annual Meeting of the American Psychopathological
 Association, New York City, March 1-3, 1984 / c edited by Murray Alpert.
 260 0 : New York : b Guilford Press, c c1985.
 300 : ix, 432 p. ; b ill. ; c 24 cm.
 504 : Includes bibliographies and indexes.
 650 0: Schizophrenia x Congresses.
 650 2: Schizophrenia x Congresses.
 700 10: Alpert, Murray.

Focus Problems

29-1. What should the main entry be?

Answer: Recurring meetings of organizations are treated as conferences, except that the field used is 110 or 710 instead of 111 or 711. Note that the name of the meeting is treated as a hierarchical subunit of the organization after the subfield notation "b."

29-2. The L.C. cataloger listed a 650 2 subject heading for this item which was identical with a 650 0 subject heading. Why?

Answer: The 650 2 heading is for the National Library of Medicine system. Note also that there is a 060 call number for the Library of Medicine.

Example # 30

020 : 0253311969
 050 0 : DK267 b .R3813 1987
 082 0 : 947.084/2 #2 19
 100 10: Reiman, Michal.
 240 10: Geburt des Stalinismus. 1 English
 245 14: The birth of Stalinism : b the USSR on the eye of the "second
 revolution" / c by Michal Reiman ; translated by George Saunders.
 260 0 : Bloomington : b Indiana University Press, c c1987.
 300 : xii, 188 p. ; c 25 cm.
 440 0: Indiana-Michigan series in Russian and East European studies
 500 : Translation of: Die Geburt des Stalinismus.
 504 : Bibliography: p. 155-181.
 500 : Includes index.
 651 0: Soviet Union x Politics and government y 1917-1936.
 651 0: Soviet Union x Economic conditions y 1918-1945.

Focus Problems

30-1. Should there be a uniform title for this publication, and if so, in what form?

Answer: Uniform titles are frequently made for the original title in another language. The original German title was indicated on the verso of the title page. Initial articles are deleted in uniform titles unless needed for grammatical reasons. The language of the translation is added after the original title. Rules 25.2A and 25.5C1

30-2. Should a translator listed on the title page receive an added entry?

Answer: Rule 21.30K1 indicates that translators are added entries only in a few circumstances, none of which applies here.

30-3. No series is listed either on the title page or on the verso, yet this item does belong to a series. To what lengths should the cataloger go to identify the series?

Answer: Rule 2.0B2 indicates that the series can be recorded from anywhere in the publication

Example # 32

020 : 0870493515
 020 : 0870493671 (pbk.)
 050 0 : PS3511.A86 b A6 1982
 082 0 : 791.43/75 #2 19
 100 10: Faulkner, William, d 1897-1962.
 240 10: Screenplays. k Selections
 245 10: Faulkner's MGM screenplays / c edited with an introduction and commentaries by Bruce F. Kawin.
 250 : 1st ed.
 260 0 : Knoxville : b University of Tennessee Press, c c1982.
 300 : xl, 558 p. ; c 25 cm.
 504 : Bibliography: p. 549-551.
 500 : Includes index.
 505 0 : Manservant -- The college widow -- Absolution -- Flying the mail -- Turn about = Today we live -- War birds = A ghost story -- Honor -- Mythical Latin-American kingdom story -- Louisiana Lou = Lazy River.
 600 10: Faulkner, William c 1897-1962. x Manuscripts x Facsimiles.
 650 0: Moving-picture plays.
 650 0: World War, 1914-1918 x Drama.
 700 10: Kawin, Bruce F., d 1945-
 740 01: Faulkner's M.G.M. screenplays.
 740 01: M.G.M. screenplays.

Focus Problems

32-1. Should there be a uniform title, and in what form should it be?

Answer: Uniform titles are frequently made for collections of a well-known author's works. Rule 25.10A. As only a single literary form is included in the book, the special name for the literary form is indicated followed by the notation "Selections" to show that the collection is only partial.

32-2. How can the cataloger trace the title for this book so that it can be found by the maximum number of patrons?

Answer: In addition to the title page title: Faulkner's MGM Screenplays, L.C. traced the same title with periods after the three letters because MGM files in the Mgs while M.G.M. files at the beginning of the Ms. L.C. also traced the title: M.G.M. screenplays because the author's name is at the beginning of the title page title. MGM screenplays could also have been traced. See Rule 21.30Jl.

32-3. What subject headings can be assigned to the collected or selected literary works of an author?

Answer: In some cases, L.C. allows a literary form to be assigned, i.e., Moving-picture plays. In cases where there is a theme or special characteristic to the collection, a heading can be added. Generally, however, no subject headings are allowed. But is this a good decision? Collected, selected, and individual fiction, poetry, drama, picture books, and other literary works are not well handled either by L.C. subject headings or Sears. L.C. has assumed for many years that people who want a fictional work already know it by the author's name or by title. The Sears list of subject headings allows headings such as Dogs - Fiction, Mystery and Detective Stories, Science Fiction, Cats -- Poetry; Frogs -- Drama, etc. but picture books lack good subject access.

32-4. Should all the works included in a collection be listed in a note? Which of these should be traced?

Answer: Catalogers have never treated the card catalog as an in-depth index to the collection. Literary works in collections are not traced unless there are three or fewer works in a single volume or there is a multivolume set in which each volume is separately cataloged and the three or fewer dictum applies. In this case, the L.C. cataloger listed all the contents in a note but did not trace any of the individual titles. In an automated catalog which has the power to search the notes field, this allows every play title to be retrieved. In a card catalog, none of the titles would be retrievable. Smaller libraries which need every volume to serve patrons to the fullest should consider tracing as many titles as possible in the card catalog.

32-5. When the title page lists the name Bruce F. Kawin, and the verso says Bruce Kawin, how does one establish the correct form of the name to use in the main entry?

Answer: Rule 22.2A1 requires the cataloger to use the form of the name that the author uses in his works. The L.C. cataloger, in this case, had to look at other works written by this author to check the predominant form of the name in use.

32-6. What should the L.C. call number be?

Answer: Use the table for authors with a Cutter number (IXa requires that A6 be used for selections of an author's work in the original language).

Example # 33

020 : 0312439563
 050 0 : PN2287.C23 b W37 1983
 082 0 : 791.43/028/0924 #2 19
 092 0 : 791.43/0281
 100 10: Warren, Doug.
 245 10: James Cagney, the authorized biography / c Doug Warren, with James Cagney.
 250 : 1st ed.
 260 0 : New York : b St. Martin's Press, c c1983.
 300 : xv, 239 p., [32] p. of plates : b ill. ; c 25 cm.
 504 : Filmography: p. 211-232.
 500 : Includes index.
 600 10: Cagney, James, d 1899-1986.
 650 0: Moving-picture actors and actresses z United States x Biography.
 700 10: Cagney, James, d 1899-1986.

Focus Problems

33-1. What is the title of this book?

Answer: Artists sometimes design cover pages for effect, but this does not dictate any difference in the order of the words used for the official title. Occasionally, it will be necessary to check a publisher's catalog to see what the official title is, if the artist was too creative.

33-2. What should the punctuation in the title and statement of responsibility area be?

Answer: A comma should follow Cagney to make the title longer and thereby increase retrieval potential (Rule 1.1B1). A comma should follow Warren to clearly separate the distinct functions of the authors.

33-3. How are unnumbered plates not covered by the paging listed in the physical description area?

Answer: Rule 2.5B10 indicates that unnumbered plates which are not part of the paging are to be counted and that number placed in brackets. If the plates are printed on both sides, they are counted as pages. If printed on one side, they are counted as leaves.

33-4. L.C. chose Warren to be the main entry for this book. Why? Shouldn't Cagney be the main entry since it is his biography?

Answer: Rule 21.6B1 states that when there is a joint authorship, the first listed should receive the main entry. The choice has nothing to do with fame. Both names will be retrievable in the catalog, so the choice is really irrelevant as far as access is concerned.

33-5. What should the L.C. call number be?

Answer: The first Cutter represents the biographee, Cagney. If Cagney had been the main entry, the second Cutter would have been A3 for autobiography.

Example # 34

020 : 0134813421
 050 0 : BF637.C6 b B28 1987
 082 0 : 158/.3 #2 19
 100 10: Baruth, Leroy G.
 245 13: An introduction to the counseling profession / c Leroy G. Baruth,
 Edward H. Robinson, III.
 260 0 : Englewood Cliffs, N.J. : b Prentice-Hall, c c1987.
 300 : x, 405 p. ; c 25 cm.
 504 : Bibliography: p. 383-393.
 500 : Includes indexes.
 650 0: Counseling.
 700 10: Robinson, Edward H.

Focus Problems

34-1. What is the correct form of the statement of responsibility when there are two authors but there is no connector such as "and?"

Answer: Rule 2.1F suggests the cataloger should place a comma between the names of persons in the statement of responsibility where none exists on the title page.

34-2. What allowances are made for parts of names such as "Jr." or "III" in the statement of responsibility versus the names used in the main entry, an added entry, or as a subject?

Answer: Rule 1.1F7 allows these parts of the name to appear in the statement of responsibility but not as a part of main entry, added entry or as a subject heading.

34-3. Is the word "Inc." generally used as part of the publisher's name in the description?

Answer: Rule 1.4D2 prescribes that this word may be dropped if it is not needed for identification.

34-4. The cover designer and the manufacturing buyer are listed on the verso but not on the title page. Should persons like this receive mention in the description?

Answer: Rule 1.1F2 discourages peripheral contributions to be listed when they are not on the title page. If, however, the cataloger finds the name of a major contributor to the book not listed on the title page, that person should be included in the description as a note.

34-5. The verso states that Prentice-Hall is really a division of Simon & Schuster. Which name is listed in the description?

Answer: The actual publisher or publishing division is always indicated. Affiliations such as corporate ownership or parent companies are ignored.

Example # 35

020 : 0874914426
 020 : 0874914434 (pbk.)
 050 0 : JK468.I6 b C55 1981
 082 0 : 327.1/2/06073 #2 19
 100 10: Cline, Ray S.
 245 14: The CIA under Reagan, Bush & Casey : b the evolution of the agency
 from Roosevelt to Reagan / c Ray S. Cline.
 260 0 : Washington, D.C. : b Acropolis Books, c 1981.
 300 : 351 p. ; c 24 cm.
 500 : Rev. and expanded ed. of: Secrets, spies, and scholars. 1976.
 504 : Includes bibliographical references and index.
 610 10: United States. b Central Intelligence Agency.
 740 01: C.I.A. under Reagan, Bush & Casey.
 740 01: CIA under Regan, Bush, and Casey.

35-1. What should be the title and the statement of responsibility including the correct punctuation, for this book?

Answer: Rule 1.1A1 prescribes that the main title should be followed by a colon and then the subtitle. The subtitle is followed by a slash and then the statement of responsibility is presented. The GMD, if there is one, is placed between the title and the subtitle.

35-2. How is Dr. Cline's title treated in the statement of responsibility?

Answer: Rule 1.1F7 does not allow titles of address and honor, academic degrees, etc. to be listed in the statement of responsibility unless they are needed for reasons of grammar, sense, or identification, or if it is a title of nobility or British title of honor. Such titles are also deleted in the person's name when used as a main entry, added entry, or subject.

35-3. Since the title contains an ampersand and an initialism (CIA), how are these made searchable in an automated catalog when someone types in "and" or "C.I.A.?"

Answer: A normal title added entry will be made. Two more title added entries will be made to provide the slight variations which would not be retrieved otherwise.

35-4. L.C. listed a variant title for this book as: CIA under Regan, Bush, and Casey. What is wrong?

Answer: The cataloger misspelled President Reagan's name, thus losing the entry both in a card catalog or in an automated one if not caught or corrected.

35-5. Nowhere on the title page or the verso is there a mention that this book is a revised and expanded edition of some other book. This information is found in the preface. Does this mean that the cataloger must read the preface for every work cataloged? How should this information be treated?

Answer: The cataloger has the responsibility to delve into a work enough to ferret out information such as previous editions. Sometimes the information needed is buried in parts of the book not usually read carefully. In this case, a note should be made. Rule 2.0B2 allows us to make a note from any source of information.

Example # 36

020 : 0671530607 (pbk.)
 050 0 : LB1028.5 b .B612 1985
 082 0 : 371.3/9445 #2 19
 092 0 : 371.334
 100 10: Bonnett, Kendra.
 245 10: Ace it! : b use your computer to improve your grades / c Kendra R. Bonnett ; edited by Howard Rheingold ; coordinating editor, Lassie Benton.
 260 0 : New York : b Computer Book Division, Simon & Schuster, c 1984.
 300 : 101 p. : b ill. ; c 24 cm.
 650 0: Computer-assisted instruction.
 650 0: Education x Curricula x Data processing.
 650 0: Education x Computer programs.
 700 10: Rheingold, Howard.
 700 10: Benton, Lassie.

Focus Problems

36-1. What should the statement of responsibility be?

Answer: Rules 1.1F6 and 1.1F5 allow the cataloger to record up to three names of any function separated by a semicolon. In this instance, there are an author, an editor, and a coordinating editor, all of them are listed on the title page. In addition, persons or organizations listed in the statement of responsibility should be given added entries if they fit the criteria in Rule 21.30.

36-2. The L.C. cataloger used two subdivisions of main subject headings for this book: Data processing and Computer programs. When you consult the L.C. Subject Heading List, such subdivisions do not appear under main terms. Why?

Answer: They are listed in L.C.'s Subject Cataloging Manual as subdivisions which can be used as needed after any appropriate topic.

36-3. Is the exclamation mark in the title listed in the description?

Answer: Rule 1.1B1 allows the cataloger to record the punctuation on the title page unless it interferes with the prescribed punctuation.

36-4. How is the name of the publisher recorded in the description?

Answer: Rule 1.4D2 prescribes that since "Computer Book Division" cannot stand on its own, the main part of the publisher's name should be added. The "Inc." may be dropped.

Example # 37

020 : 0940450240
 050 0 : PS2382 b 1984
 082 0 : 813/.3 #2 19
 100 10: Melville, Herman, d 1819-1891.
 240 10: Selections. f 1984
 245 00: Pierre, or, The ambiguities ; Israel Potter ; b his fifty years of exile ; The piazza tales ; The confidence-man ; his masquerade ; Uncollected prose ; Billy Budd, sailor : (an inside narrative) / c Herman Melville.
 260 0 : New York, N.Y. : b Literary Classics of the United States : b Distributed to the trade in the U.S. and Canada by Viking Press, c c1984.
 300 : 1478 p. ; c 21 cm.
 440 4: The Library of America
 740 01: Pierre.

Focus Problems

37-1. Is "Herman Melville" the title of this book? Or are the 6 individual stories the title of the book? How is this handled in the description?

Answer: After investigating the title page, cover, publisher's catalog, etc. the cataloger has determined that this book does not have a collective title, that the title consists of the 6 individual story titles. In this instance, Rule 1.1G3 prescribes that each of the titles be listed in the order of the title page and separated by semicolons.

37-2. What is wrong with the spelling of the author's name on the title page?

Answer: "Meville" should have been "Melville." In such a case, Rule 1.0F1 requires the cataloger to construct a correct main entry but record the error as is, in the statement of responsibility followed by "[sic]". In this case, the L.C. cataloger did not follow the rule. Perhaps the cataloger did not notice the misspelling.

37-3. What is the name of the publisher of this book? The Library of America?

Answer: After a study of the title page, the verso, and publisher's catalogs, the cataloger has determined that "The Library of America" is a series title, not the name of a publisher. The publisher turns out to be "Literary Classics of the United States, Inc." which has its publications distributed by Viking Press.

37-4. Should all of the stories receive an added entry?

Answer: L.C. practice indicates that up to three titles may be given an added entry. In this case, the L.C. cataloger has decided to give an added entry only to the first story since there are six separate titles. In a small library, the cataloger might wish to trace all titles. In an automated catalog, a program capable of searching parts of the title field, all titles would be retrievable.

37-5. Does Harrison Hayford get recorded in the description?

Answer: Rule 1.7B6 allows persons of importance to be recorded in a note even if they are not listed on the title page, but the L.C. cataloger must not have judged Hayford's role to be important enough.

After trying to catalog this publication, one might conclude that the publisher should be shot for harassing catalogers. A second solution would be to wait until someone else has cataloged the book before doing it. A third solution would be to conveniently lose the book.

37-6. What is the L.C. classification number?

Answer: This is a tricky one. Using the proper table in the 1978 edition of PN, PR, PS or PZ, the classification numbers PS 2382 or PS 2381.5 could be derived depending on the cataloger's interpretation of whether to use the number for "selected works" or "selections." Also, there is no indication what should follow the classification number. Not included in the table was the allowable option of using just date if there was no named editor. In subsequent additions and changes, PS 2382 was changed to mean "Quotations, extracts, etc." and so PS 2381.5 would now be preferred, again with only the date added.

37-7. The L.C. cataloger created a uniform title for this work. What should it be?

Answer: Rule 25.9A recommends that works by an author in various genres be given the uniform title, "Selections."

37-8. Assign the official DDC number to this item and then provide a common alternative.

Answer: 813.3 is the official number, but most libraries would assign "F" for fiction and shelve alphabetically by author.

Example # 38

020 : 0670804673
 050 0 : PE1075 b .M58 1986
 082 0 : 420/.9 #2 19
 100 10: McCrum, Robert.
 245 14: The story of English / c Robert McCrum, William Cran, Robert MacNeil.
 250 : 1st American ed.
 260 0 : New York, N.Y., U.S.A. : b Viking, c 1986.
 300 : 384 p. : b ill. (some col.) ; c 26 cm.
 500 : "Elisabeth Sifton books."
 504 : Bibliography; p. 353-368.
 500 : Includes index.
 650 0: English language x History.
 700 10: Cran, William.
 700 10: MacNeil, Robert, d 1931-

Focus Problems

38-1. How should the edition of this publication be recorded?

Answer: Rule 1.2B1 prescribes that editions are transcribed exactly as given, including any statements of responsibility relating to the edition, with the exception that standard abbreviations are used for ordinal numbers: "1st" for "first," etc. Check Appendix B to AACR2 for the correct abbreviations.

38-2. How is the place of publication listed?

Answer: Rule 1.4C1 requires that the place of publication be listed as recorded on the title page or the verso. In this case, "U.S.A." is recorded as listed.

38-3. Who is the publisher of this book?

Answer: In researching this publication, the L.C. cataloger determined that "Elisabeth Sifton Books" is a very broad publisher's series of Viking. In this case, the cataloger decided to record Viking as the publisher and "Elisabeth Sifton Books" as a note rather than as a specific series.

38-4. How are colored illustrations listed in the description?

Answer: Rule 2.5C3 prescribes that the words "(some col.)" be added when appropriate after the designation "ill."

Example # 39

020 : 0394623657 (1st Evergreen ed. : pbk.)
 020 : 0394545923
 050 0 : HD8081.M6 b C63 1986
 082 0 : 331.6/2/72073 #2 19
 100 10: Cockcroft, James D.
 245 10: Outlaws in the promised land : b Mexican immigrant workers and America's future / c James D. Cockcroft.
 250 : 1st Grove Press ed.
 260 0 : New York : b Grove Press, c 1986.
 300 : 306 p. ; c 24 cm.
 440 0: Grove Press Latin America series
 490 0 : An Evergreen book
 504 : Bibliography: p. 288-298.
 500 : Includes index.
 650 0: Alien labor, Mexican z United States.
 650 0: Alien labor, Mexican z United States x Forecasting.
 651 0: United States x Emigration and immigration x Law and legislation.

Focus Problems

39-1. How should the edition for this book be recorded?

Answer: The verso of the title page lists two editions. Comparison of the ISBN numbers with the item in hand would show that the Grove Press Edition is for the hard cover book and the Evergreen Edition is for the paperback version. The cataloger would record the edition of the item being cataloged as listed, i.e., "First Grove Press Edition," or "First Evergreen Edition" but would use standard abbreviations: "1st Grove Press ed." or "1st Evergreen ed." See Rule 1.2B1

39-2. How is the title and statement of responsibility for this book recorded?

Answer: This book has a main title, a subtitle (indicated by smaller letters on the title page), and an author. Those elements are copied from the title page using the prescribed punctuation listed in Rule 1.1A1.

39-3. When can two areas be added to a DDC number?

Answer: Only when instructed to do so as in this example.

Example # 40

020 : 0890962944
 050 0 : F391.H44 b G7 1987
 082 0 : 976.4/05/0924 #2 19
 092 0 : 976.4/092
 100 10: Greer, James K.
 245 10: Colonel Jack Hays : b Texas frontier leader and California builder / c by James Kimmins Greer.
 250 : Rev. ed., 2nd ed.
 260 0 : College Station : b Texas A&M University Press, c c1987.
 300 : 438 p. ; c 23 cm.
 440 2: A Southwest landmark ; v no. 5
 500 : Originally published: New York : Dutton, 1952.
 504 : Bibliography: p. 405-419.
 500 : Includes index.
 600 10: Hays, John Coffee, d 1817-1883.
 650 0: Pioneers z Texas x Biography.
 650 0: Pioneers z California x Biography.
 650 0: Texas Rangers x Biography.
 650 0: Frontier and pioneer life z Texas.
 650 0: Frontier and pioneer life z California.
 651 0: Texas x History y Republic, 1836-1846.

Focus Problems

40-1. How should the edition statement for this book be recorded?

Answer: There are differing edition statements on the title page and the verso of the title page. According to L.C. practice, both should be recorded. Information about the first edition by a different publisher is recorded in a note.

40-2. How is the number of the item within a series recorded?

Answer: Rule 1.6G1 requires that the number be recorded after the series name.

40-3. The L.C. cataloger assigned six subject headings to this book. What is the normal number of headings recommended for an item?

Answer: Generally, no more than three have been assigned most likely to keep the number of catalog cards to a minimum. However, in automated catalogs, the number of subject headings can and should be increased to assist in improved retrieval.

40-4. The L.C. cataloger assigned two standard subdivisions 05 and 0924 to the DDC number for this item. Is that permissible? Under what circumstances?

Answer: Two standard subdivisions are to be assigned only when instructed to do so. That authority is in doubt in this case. Also, the table of precedence requires that 0924 be added before the 05. Also, DDC20 drops the 4 in 0924.

Example # 41

020 : 0670809683
 050 0 : PZ7.R547 b Hg 1986
 082 0 : [Fic] #2 19
 092 0 : 813/.54
 100 10: Robertson, Keith, d 1914-
 245 10: Henry Reed's think tank / c by Keith Robertson.
 260 0 : New York, N.Y., U.S.A. : b Viking Kestrel, c 1986.
 300 : 182 p. ; c 22 cm.
 520 : When Henry and Midge set themselves up as consultants for the residents of Grover's Corner, they get into a lot of trouble themselves before eventually solving the problems presented to them.
 650 1: City and town life x Fiction.
 650 0: Business enterprises x Fiction.

Focus Problems

41-1. What should the publication, distribution, etc., area be for this publication by a U.S. cataloger?

Answer: Since the first-named place of publication on the verso is New York, Rule 1.4C5 dictates that New York be listed and all others ignored. The full form of the place "New York, N.Y., U.S.A." was transcribed because that is how it actually appeared. Rule 1.4C1. Since "Viking Kestral" was the form of the publisher's name mentioned on the title page and also at the top of the verso, that form was used instead of "Viking Penguin."

41-2. What should the L.C. classification be?

Answer: Children's literature is generally classed in PZ7 (Juvenile literature in English) followed by an author Cutter, title notation, and date. An alternative could be to classify juvenile authors along with other authors in the various literature classifications in other parts of "P." Juvenile nonfiction can be classed with the rest of nonfiction.

Example # 42

050 0 : HC435.2 b .T44 1982
 082 0 : 338.91/73/054 #2 19
 100 10: Tewari, Madan Mohan, d 1944-
 245 10: External resources & economic development in India : b with special reference to U.S. aid / c by Madan Mohan Tewari.
 260 0 : Delhi : b B.R. Pub. Corp. : a New Delhi : b Distributed by D.K. Publishers Distributors, c 1982.
 300 : xv, 231 p. ; c 22 cm.
 504 : Bibliography: p. [220]-225.
 500 : Includes index.
 650 0: Economic assistance, American z India.
 651 0: India x Economic conditions y 1947-

Focus Problems

42-1. What should the publication, distribution, etc., area be for this publication by a U.S. cataloger?

Answer: Distributors other than the publisher should be listed in the 260 field. Rule 1.4D6. The difference between a distributor and a jobber should be understood by the cataloger. Some jobbers will affix a label to a book cover claiming distributorship. Jobbers are not recorded in the description. The distribution information for this book was easy to find, since it was printed on the verso of the title page. Distribution is not always easily determined. If the context indicates there is a distributor, such data should be recorded in field 260 using [Distributed by] followed by the name, or the name followed by [distributor]. Rules 1.4D3 and 1.4E1.

42-2. The subtitle on the title page is enclosed in parentheses. Are those marks used in recording the title?

Answer: number Rule 1.1B1 requires us to record the title as is except for punctuation, which is left to the cataloger's discretion.

Example # 43

020 : 0080334652
 020 : 0080334660 (soft)
 050 0 : TP812 b .T39 1986
 082 0 : 666/.444 #2 19
 100 10: Taylor, J. R.
 245 10: Ceramics glaze technology / c J.R. Taylor and A.C. Bull.
 250 : 1st ed.
 260 0 : Oxford [Oxfordshire] ; a New York : b Published on behalf of the Institute of Ceramics by Pergamon Press, c 1986.
 300 : x, 263 p. : b ill. ; c 24 cm.
 504 : Includes bibliographies and index.
 650 0: Glazing (Ceramics)
 650 0: Glazes.
 700 10: Bull, A. C.
 710 20: Institute of Ceramics (Great Britain)

Focus Problems

43-1. What should the publication, distribution, etc., area be for a cataloger in the U.S.?

Answer: Publishing relationships between organizations typically expressed "somebody for somebody else" or "somebody by somebody else" must be fully transcribed. Rule 1.4D3. "Oxfordshire" used as a qualifier was used because "Oxford" is not a unique name. The British location is listed first followed by the first U.S. place listed because of Rule 1.4C5.

43-2. What is "Cookson Ceramics & Antimony Ltd, Stoke-on-Trent, UK" which is printed on the title page? Should it be included in the description?

Answer: It is the company where the two authors work. No, it should not be listed.

43-3. The L.C. cataloger created an added entry for the Institute of Ceramics. Why? What is the form that this name should take?

Answer: Evidently, the cataloger considers the institute to be more than just a publisher in this case. Publishers normally do not receive added entries. Rule 21.30E1. The form of the name includes its name with the qualifier (Great Britain). Great Britain is spelled out because there is no AACR2 abbreviation in Appendix B14.

43-4. When there are two authors to a book, what is the order in which they appear in the catalog record?

Answer: Rule 21.6B1 indicates that the first author listed is given the main entry and the second is given an added entry.

Example # 44

020 : 0709931301
 050 0 : HD9980.5 b .K35 1987
 082 0 : 382/.45/0009049 #2 19
 100 10: Kakabadse, Mario A.
 245 10: International trade in services : b prospects for liberalization in the 1990s / c Mario A. Kakabadse.
 260 0 : London ; a New York : b Croom Helm, for the Atlantic Institute for International Affairs, c c1987.
 300 : 90 p. ; c 22 cm.
 490 1 : Atlantic papers ; v no. 64
 650 0: Service industries x International cooperation.
 710 20: Atlantic Institute for International Affairs.
 830 0: Atlantic papers (Paris, France) ; v no. 64.

Focus Problems

44-1. What should the publication, distribution, etc. area be for a cataloger in the U.S.?

Answer: Rule 1.4D3 requires us to list both publishers when they are connected with "by" or "for." A copyright date is used since there is no date of publication listed on the title page. Rule 1.4F6. London is listed first plus the first U.S. place to satisfy Rule 1.4C5.

44-2. The L.C. cataloger created the following added entry: Atlantic papers (Paris, France) ; no. 64 for the series. Why was a location added?

Answer: L.C. practice indicates that series of the same name be distinguished in some way. In this case, a location becomes that distinguishing characteristic. How would the cataloger know this? Names of series are generally checked against an authority list.

44-3. What is the L.C. classification?

Answer: Service industries in general are classified as shown. A table must be used. If service industries in a specific place were the subject, a subtable might be needed.

Example # 45

020 : 0521333806
 050 0 : QB881 b .S74 1986
 082 0 : 523.8 #2 19
 111 20: Stellar Populations Meeting d (1986 : c Baltimore, Md.)
 245 10: Stellar populations : b proceedings of the Stellar Populations Meeting, Baltimore, 1986 May 20-22 / c edited by Colin A. Norman, Alvio Renzini, Monica Tosi.
 260 0 : Cambridge [Cambridgeshire] ; a New York : b Published for the Space Telescope Science Institute [by] Cambridge University Press, c c1986.
 300 : 245 p. : b ill. ; c 26 cm.
 440 0: Space Telescope Science Institute symposium series ; v 1
 504 : Includes bibliographies.
 650 0: Stars x Populations x Congresses.
 650 0: Galaxies x Evolution x Congresses.
 650 0: Stars x Evolution x Congresses.
 700 10: Norman, Colin A.
 700 10: Renzini, Alvio.
 700 10: Tosi, Monica.

Focus Problems

45-1. What should the publication, distribution, etc. area be for a cataloger in the U.S.?

Answer: Rule 1.4D3 requires us to list both publishers, but in this case, the cataloger should insert the word "by" in brackets to indicate the relationship and make grammatical sense. Cambridgeshire is added as a qualifier to Cambridge to distinguish more than one place of the same name.

45-2. What is the main entry and the title for this publication?

Answer: Since the conference name is clearly stated on the title page, Rule 21.1B2d requires that it be used as the main entry. The name of the meeting is listed followed by the year and the place. Rule 1.1B3 requires that the title be listed even though it repeats the main entry words.

45-3. In a DDC number, how does the cataloger know how many zeros to add in the standard subdivision?

Answer: The directions at the number under consideration will provide the instruction whether 2 or 3 zeros are to be added. If there are no instructions, then a single zero is used.

Example # 46

020 : 0866361014 (pbk.)
 050 0 : Z250 b .P42 1986
 082 0 : 686.2/24 #2 19
 100 10: Perfect, Christopher.
 245 10: Rookledge's international typefinder : b the essential handbook of typeface recognition and selection / c Christopher Perfect & Gordon Rookledge.
 260 0 : New York : b PBC International, c [1986] c1983.
 300 : 268 p. : b chiefly ill. ; c 24 cm.
 504 : Bibliography: p. 268.
 500 : Includes index.
 650 0: Printing x Specimens.
 650 0: Type and type-founding.
 700 10: Rookledge, Gordon.
 740 01: Typefinder.

Focus Problems

46-1. This book has little text and consists mostly of illustrations. What should the illustration statement be?

Answer: Rule 2.5C6 allows the phrase "chiefly ill." to be used. In similar cases, "chiefly col. ill." could be used, or, where there is no text or virtually none, "all ill." or "all col. ill." is used.

46-2. What added entries for title should be made for this book?

Answer: Because of the large typeface used, the L.C. cataloger traced "Typefinder." Rule 21.29C encourages the tracing of any parts of the title that the user might believe is the actual title. A case could be made that "International typefinder" might also be traced.

46-3. The L.C. cataloger preceded the copyright date of 1983 with the publication date of 1986. This date is neither on the title page nor on the verso. When and how is such a date listed?

Answer: According to Rule 1.4A2, dates can be supplied from any source, although if they are not on the title page or the verso, they must be put in brackets. In this case, the cataloger discovered that the book was issued in 1986 although it had been copyrighted three years earlier in England. Publication in the U.S. was delayed.

Example # 47

050 0 : LB3060.33.D45 b H35 1985
 082 0 : 371.2/6 #2 19
 100 10: Hammill, Donald D., d 1934-
 245 10: Detroit tests of learning aptitude (DTLA-2) / c Donald D. Hammill.
 260 0 : Austin, Tex. (5341 Industrial Oaks Blvd., Austin 78735) : b Pro-ed, c c1985.
 300 : viii, 128 p. : b ill. ; c 28 cm. + e picture book (ca. 200 leaves : all ill. ; 28 cm.)
 504 : Bibliography: p. 89-91.
 650 0: Detroit tests of learning aptitude.
 740 01: DTLA-2.

Focus Problems

47-1. Since this is a book with an accompanying test/picture book, how is the physical description recorded?

Answer: Had both books been considered a continuous presentation of content, Rule 2.5B17 indicates that the designation "2 v." be used for two volumes. However, the cataloger judges that this is actually a book with an accompanying book of pictures which are used in administering the test. In such a case, the main item is described first and then an accompanying piece is described. Rule 2.5E1.

47-2. In the case of obscure or very small publishers, is anything besides the place of publication and the publisher's name recorded in the 260 field?

Answer: L.C. practice allows actual street addresses of an obscure publisher to be added at the discretion of the cataloger.

47-3. The accompanying picture book does have a title. What is that title and where is that title recorded?

Answer: From the title page of the picture book, several titles might be assumed: "DTLA-2 ; Detroit Tests of Learning Aptitude ; Picture Book" or "DTLA 2 Picture Book." The L.C. cataloger did not choose to record the title of the picture book. It could have been recorded in a note. Note that the L.C. cataloger did trace the title "DTLA-2" for users who might know the test/picture book by that title.

47-4. What is the subject heading for a test such as this one?

Answer: LCSH allows the names of actual tests to become subject headings.

Example # 48

020 : 0226688577
 050 0 : ND1337.U5 b N3 1984
 082 0 : 757/.7/09730740153 #2 19
 092 0 : 757/.7/074/753
 110 20: National Museum of American Art (U.S.)
 245 10: Portrait miniatures in the National Museum of American Art / c Robin Bolton-Smith.
 260 0 : Chicago : b University of Chicago Press, c c1984.
 300 : 80 p. ; c 24 cm.
 490 1 : Chicago visual library text-fiche series ; v no. 46
 500 : Microfiches in pocket.
 500 : Includes index.
 650 0: Portrait miniatures, American x Catalogs.
 650 0: Portrait miniatures z Washington (D.C.) x Catalogs.
 610 20: National Museum of American Art (U.S.) x Catalogs.
 700 20: Bolton-Smith, Robin.
 830 0: Chicago visual library text-fiche ; v no. 46.

Focus Problems

48-1. How should the accompanying microfiches to this book be treated in the description?

Answer: Rule 1.5E1 provides for the mention of additional materials if in a different format in the physical description area. This means that the cataloger could have described the microfiche as "+ 4 microfiches." Instead, the L.C. cataloger chose to describe the microfiche in a note.

48-2. What is the main entry for this publication?

Answer: Because this work contains the holdings of the museum, the museum becomes the main entry. Rule 21.1B2a. Note that the name of the museum is followed by the designator (U.S.) to distinguish it from other museums of the same name. Robin Bolton-Smith, who assembled and selected the paintings for inclusion, is treated as an editor and receives an added entry.

48-3. The L.C. cataloger uses the subdivision "Catalogs" for this publication. What is the difference between that subdivision and Bibliography -- Catalogs?

Answer: The subdivision Catalogs refers to actual holdings of a library, whereas Bibliography -- Catalogs refers to a bibliography (a list of books) of library holdings.

Example # 49

020 : 0697035212
 090 : MT6.D135 b L64 1982
 092 0 : 781.17
 100 10: Dallin, Leon.
 245 10: Workbook for Listener's guide to musical understanding / c Leon Dallin.
 250 : 5th ed.
 260 0 : Dubuque, Iowa : b W.C. Brown Co., c c1982.
 300 : vii, 133 p. ; c 28 cm. + e 2 sound discs.
 500 : Sound discs in pocket.
 650 0: Music x Analysis, appreciation.
 650 0: Music x Manuals, text-books, etc.
 700 11: Dallin, Leon. t Listener's guide to musical understanding.

Focus Problems

49-1. How should the accompanying sound discs be handled?

Answer: Rule 1.5E1 allows accompanying materials in a different format to be listed as part of the physical description. A note provides information on their location as needed.

49-2. If you had the original book by Leon Dallin, could this workbook and accompanying discs be described on the same catalog entry without making a separate entry?

Answer: Yes. Both the workbook and the sound recordings could have been considered accompanying materials to the textbook and listed in the physical description area of the text.

49-3. If this workbook is cataloged as a separate item from the textbook of the same title, how are the two linked for the user?

Answer: Rules 21.29F and 21.30G1 allow that linking can take place in a note and also in an added entry. In this case, the name of the textbook was given in the title so a note was not needed.

49-4. How is the edition for this item recorded?

Answer: Rule 1.2B1 allows us to use numerals instead of words to describe the edition numbers, thus, 5th ed., not Fifth Edition.

49-5. There is a consulting editor listed on the verso. Why isn't he listed in the statement of responsibility?

Answer: Rule 2.0B2 indicates that editors should be listed on the title page in order to merit mention in the statement of responsibility.

49-6. Five copyright dates are listed on the verso. Which one(s) should be recorded in the description?

Answer: Rule 1.4F1 indicates that only the date of the edition in hand should be listed. The other dates refer to the previous editions.

Example # 50

090 : NA1530.S53 b C644 1986
 092 0 : 720.95/957
 100 10: Hancock, T. H. H., d 1913-
 245 10: Coleman's Singapore / c T.H.H. Hancock.
 260 0 : [Singapore] : b Malaysian Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society in association with Pelanduk Publications, c [1986]
 300 : 94 p. : b ill. (some col.), facsimis, maps, plans, ports. ; c 29 cm.
 490 1 : Monograph ; v no. 15
 600 10: Coleman, George Dromgold, d 1795-1844.
 650 0: Architects z Singapore x Biography.
 650 0: Architecture z Singapore x History.
 651 0: Singapore x History.
 830 0: Monograph (Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland. Malaysian Branch) ; v no. 15.

Focus Problems

50-1. This book has black-and-white pictures, color pictures, portraits, facsimiles, plans, and maps. What should the illustration statement be?

Answer: Rule 2.5C2 prescribes that the abbreviation "ill." be listed first followed by other types of illustrations included in alphabetical order. "Col." is used with any of the illustration types if appropriate.

50-2. The preface is dated 28 August 1986. No other date is listed on the title page or verso. How should this date be recorded?

Answer: Rule 2.0B2 prescribes that a date not found on the title page, verso, other preliminaries, or colophon should be recorded in brackets.

50-3. The name of this series is pretty mundane. Should it be recorded as is or enhanced by the cataloger?

Answer: The series name should be recorded in the series area according to Rule 1.6E1. When series titles consist of just generic or common names such as "monograph" or "publication," they are qualified by the official name of the organization in parentheses and traced as 830 0 added entries.

Example # 51

020 : 0879400730 (pbk.)
 050 0 : JX1291 b .C625 1983
 082 0 : 327 #2 19
 245 00: Conflict processes and the breakdown of international systems ; b Merriam seminar series on research frontiers / c Dina A. Zinnes, editor.
 260 0 : Denver, Colo. : b Graduate School of International Studies, University of Denver, c c1983.
 300 : ix, 160 p. : b ill. ; c 21 cm.
 440 0: Monograph series in world affairs ; v v. 20, bk. 2
 440 0: Merriam seminars on research frontiers in international and cross national politics series ; v v. 1
 500 : Spine title: Conflict processes.
 504 : Includes bibliographies.
 650 0: International relations x Research.
 650 0: International relations x Mathematical models.
 700 10: Zinnes, Dina A.

Focus Problems

51-1. How should the series for this book be recorded?

Answer: There are two distinct series listed for this book on the title page. Rule 1.6J1 requires that both be listed.

51-2. The L.C. cataloger used a subdivision of the subject heading -- Research. What does this term mean?

Answer: LCSH uses this term to indicate methods, facilities, personnel, etc. for conducting research. However, the results of research are not assigned subjects with the subdivision Research.

51-3. When a title on the spine differs from the recorded title, should any mention be made in the description?

Answer: Rule 2.7B4 recommends that a note be made. The cataloger is also at liberty to make the spine title an added entry if users would be expected to know that title in preference to the title page title or if the variant title is significantly different.

51-4. What is the main entry for this book?

Answer: Rule 21.7B1 prescribes that works created by an editor are entered under title with an added entry for the editor.

Example # 52

020 : 0881672726
 050 0 : RC262 b .Q35 1987
 082 0 : 616.99/406 #2 19
 245 00: Quality of life of cancer patients / c chief editors, Neil K. Aaronson, Joern H. Beckmann ; associate editors, Jan L. Bernheim, Robert Zittoun.
 260 0 : New York ; b Raven Press, c c1987.
 300 : xvi, 304 p. : b ill. ; c 24 cm.
 440 0: Monograph series of the European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer ; v v. 17
 500 : First publication of the EORTC Study Group on Quality of Life.
 504 : Includes bibliographies and index.
 650 0: Cancer x Psychological aspects.
 650 0: Cancer x Social aspects.
 650 0: Quality of life.
 700 10: Aaronson, Neil K.
 700 10: Beckmann, J.
 710 20: EORTC Study Group on Quality of Life.

Focus Problems

52-1. How should the series of this book be recorded?

Answer: Rule 1.6B1 requires that the cataloger list the series as printed even though there is a complete organizational name listed in the series title.

52-2. The preface says that this publication is the first of the EORTC Study Group on Quality of Life. No mention of this group is made on the title page or the verso. Should it be listed/traced?

Answer: Rule 21.29C indicates that any important group responsible for the publication, whether named on the title page or not, may receive mention. In this case, the L.C. cataloger chose to list the group's work in a note and then make an added entry under the group's name.

52-3. How many editors can be listed in the statement of responsibility?

Answer: Rules 1.1F5 and 1.1F6 allow up to three persons/organizations of any function to be listed in the statement of responsibility. In this case, two editors and two associate editors can be listed.

Example # 53

020 : 0521251168
 050 0 : BS2589 b .W34 1983
 082 0 : 226/.406 #2 19
 100 10: Walaskay, Paul W., d 1939-
 245 10: "And so we came to Rome" : b the political perspective of St. Luke / c Paul W. Walaskay.
 260 0 : Cambridge [Cambridgeshire] ; a New York : b Cambridge University Press, c 1983.
 300 : xii, 121 p. ; c 22 cm.
 490 1 : Monograph series / Society for New Testament Studies ; v 49
 504 : Bibliography: p. 104-114.
 500 : Includes index.
 630 00: Bible. p N.T. p Luke x Criticism, interpretation, etc.
 630 00: Bible. p N.T. p Acts x Criticism, interpretation, etc.
 650 0: Christianity and politics x Biblical teaching.
 650 0: Church and state z Rome.
 600 00: Luke, c Saint.
 830 0: Monograph series (Society for New Testament Studies) ; v 49.

Focus Problems

53-1. How should the series for this book be recorded?

Answer: Here is a series by the title of "Monograph Series" which is issued by the Society for New Testament Studies. Rule 1.2C1 allows the cataloger to record a series name and a statement of responsibility for the series. The number within the series is recorded after the statement of responsibility.

53-2. The subject of this book is the Book of Luke and Acts in the New Testament. How are books of the Bible recorded in main entries or in subject entries?

Answer: Rule 25.18 covers the form of entry for parts of the Bible. The order is: Bible. Part. Book. Language. Version. Year. Elements not relevant are not listed. In this case, Bible. Part. Book. are the only relevant elements.

53-3. How is the name of Saint Luke recorded as a subject entry?

Answer: Rule 22.13 requires that the word "Saint" be added after the person's name.

Example # 54

020 : 0813008034 (pbk. : alk. paper)
 050 0 : PG3328.Z6 b A5 1986
 082 0 : 891.73/3 #2 19
 100 10: Anderson, Roger B.
 245 10: Dostoevsky ; b myths of duality / c Roger B. Anderson.
 260 0 : Gainesville : b University of Florida Press, c c1986.
 300 0 : ix, 186 p. ; c 23 cm.
 490 1 : University of Florida humanities monograph series ; v no. 58
 504 : Bibliography: p. [175]-179.
 500 : Includes index.
 600 10: Dostoyevsky, Fyodor, d 1821-1881 x Criticism and interpretation.
 830 0: University of Florida monographs. p Humanities ; v no. 58.

Focus Problems

54-1. When the name of the series is given several ways on the same publication, which form of the name should be used?

Answer: Rule 1.6B2 prescribes that when variant forms of a series are given, the chief source of information should be chosen. In this case, the series title on the cover is slightly different from that on the half-title page. This inconsistency is not uncommon. Yet L.C. used neither form as the series traced, but instead, used another pre-established form. L.C. keeps a series authority record which can be checked to maintain consistency. In the absence of such a list, the cataloger would have to make a decision consistent with the records in that particular collection.

54-2. The L.C. cataloger traces the subject of this book using the spelling "Dostoyevsky, Fyodor." How are foreign names, particularly in nonroman scripts, spelled for cataloging purposes?

Answer: Rule 22.3C1 prescribes that names in nonroman scripts should be spelled as they are spelled in principal English-language reference sources. Thus, the L.C. cataloger will research a name in biographical dictionaries, encyclopedias, and handbooks to see what form of the name is the most common. Once that is done, an official form of the name is established for L.C. files. This means that there is no consistent or predictable way to know how a name might be spelled. If a library has no access to the L.C. authority list, then the reference collection of the library becomes the authority for the catalog.

54-3. What is the L.C. call number?

Answer: This classification number is clearly indicated in the PG schedule. All that is needed is an author Cutter plus a date.

54-4. When should dates be supplied for persons used as main entries, added entries, or subject entries?

Answer: Rule 22.17 requires dates to be added to a name when that name is identical with one already in the catalog. L.C. has created a name authority file which can be accessed to see if they have added dates to any name.

Example # 55

020 : 0334002893
 050 0 : BR85 b .J44
 082 0 : 200
 100 14: Jenkins, David E.
 245 10: The contradiction of Christianity / c [by] David E. Jenkins.
 260 0 : London : b S.C.M. Press, c 1976.
 300 : viii, 162 p. ; c 23 cm.
 440 0: Edward Cadbury lectures ; v 1974
 504 : Includes bibliographical references and index.
 650 0: Theology x Addresses, essays, lectures.

Focus Problems

55-1. Should there be a series statement for this publication? If so, how would it be listed?

Answer: Rule 21.30L allows the creation of series statement for lecture series, usually with the year indicated.

55-2. For the author statement of this book, the L.C. cataloger recorded "[by] David E. Jenkins." Why the bracketed [by]?

Answer: The cataloger was cataloging under old rules which prescribed such a practice. The only bracketed data currently allowed in the statement of responsibility are notations such as "[edited by]" when needed for clarification. Rule 1.1F8

55-3. The L.C. cataloger used the subdivision Addresses, essays, lectures in a subject heading for this book. Is this permissible under current practice?

Answer: No. The 11th edition of LCSH does not allow that subdivision, but the cataloger will often see this subdivision for older works. If the library has an automated system which allows global changes to be made, all the older subdivisions could be eliminated from the catalog. In a manual card catalog, such changes would be much too expensive to make by hand.

Example # 56

020 : 0872861880
 020 : 0872861872 (pbk.)
 050 0 : PQ4835.A48 b A23 1986
 082 0 : 851/.914 #2 19
 100 10: Pasolini, Pier Paolo, d 1922-1975.
 240 10: Poems. l English & Italian. k Selections
 245 10: Roman poems / c Pier Paolo Pasolini ; translated by Lawrence
 Ferlinghetti & Francesca Valente ; preface by Alberto Moravia.
 260 0 : San Francisco : b City Lights Books, c c1986.
 300 : 145 p. : b ports. ; c 17 cm.
 490 0 : Pocket poets series ; v no. 41
 500 : English and Italian.
 700 10: Ferlinghetti, Lawrence.
 700 10: Valente, Francesca.

Focus Problems

56-1. The poems in this book are printed in both English and Italian. How should this be mentioned in the description?

Answer: Rule 2.7B2 dictates that this information be presented in a note. The L.C. practice for the construction of this note is to list the languages in alphabetical order linked by "and." Such a note does not necessarily mean that all the material is multilingual, but that at least the core of the text is.

56-2. Should there be a uniform title for this book? If so, how should it be constructed?

Answer: Generally, a collection of literary works by a single author is given a uniform title. Chapter 25 governs the construction of these titles. It is best to use the L.C. cataloger as the authority for constructing these titles. If access to L.C. authority lists is unavailable, then the local library must create its own policies.

56-3. The L.C. cataloger created added entries for the translators of this work. Is that a normal practice?

Answer: Rule 21.30K1 discourages translators from receiving added entries except for translators of poetry or when the translation is important in its own right. In this case, patrons may ask for a specific translator by name, since translation of poetry and some literary works is as much an art as a methodology.

56-4. The L.C. cataloger assigned no subject headings to this book. Why?

Answer: Literary works often do not receive subject headings unless there is a principal theme of the works. Such a practice might be disputed in the age of computer technology.

56-5. Do writers of a preface merit mention in the statement of responsibility? Are they traced?

Answer: Rule 1.1F1 prescribes that persons mentioned on the title page be listed in the statement of responsibility. Rule 21.30F1 suggests that an added entry not be given for the author of the preface.

Example # 57

020 : 0913175013 (pbk.)
 050 0 : PN6120.92.H56 b C8 1983
 082 0 : 813/.01/089287 #2 19
 245 00: Cuentos : b stories by Latinas / c edited by Alma Gbomez, Cherrbie Moraga, Mariana Romo-Carmona.
 250 : 1st ed.
 260 0 : New York : b Kitchen Table, Women of Color Press, c c1983.
 300 : xx, 241 p. ; c 22 cm.
 500 : English and Spanish.
 650 0: Short stories x Hispanic authors.
 650 0: Short stories x Women authors.
 651 0: America x Literatures.
 700 10: Gbomez, Alma, d 1953-
 700 10: Moraga, Cherrbie.
 700 20: Romo-Carmona, Mariana, d 1952-

Focus Problems

72

57-1. Some of the stories in this book are in Spanish, others are in English. How should this be recorded in the description?

Answer: Rule 2.7B2 provides for such a factor. The L.C. cataloger, however, recorded the note incorrectly. "English and Spanish" implies that the stories are repeated in both languages. The note should have been "English or Spanish." Remember that the languages are to be listed in alphabetical order. If the text is mostly in one language, then the note might read, "In Spanish with 2 stories in English."

57-2. Does the edition statement contain the number of the printing if available?

Answer: Rule 1.2B does not indicate that printing information can be listed in the edition statement.

57-3. In the OCLC record for this book, two of the names are spelled "Alma Gbomez and Cherrbie Moraga." Why?

Answer: The b means that the next letter should have an accent mark over it.

57-4. What type of subject heading does a work receive which is a collection of literature of several Hispanic short story writers, as opposed to a book which might have a number of short stories by one Hispanic author?

Answer: Works of a single author would not usually have a subject heading, but works of various authors would have the genre subdivided by nationality or common author characteristic listed.

Example # 58

020 : 038523368X
050 0 : PS228.B6 b C48 1986
082 0 : 810/.9/0054 #2 19
100 10: Charters, Ann.
245 10: Beats & company : b a portrait of a literary generation / c by Ann Charters.
250 : 1st ed.
260 0 : Garden City, N.Y. : b Doubleday, c 1986.
300 : 159 p. : b ports. ; c 32 cm.
500 : "A Dolphin book."
500 : Includes index.
650 0: American literature y 20th century x History and criticism x Pictorial works.
650 0: Bohemianism z United States x Pictorial works.
650 0: Authors, American y 20th century x Portraits.
740 01: Beats and company.

Focus Problems

58-1. How should "A Dolphin book" be treated in the description?

Answer: Publishers often have departments or segments of their publishing house which have separate names. For example, Dell has a section of its publishing called Archway. This is a publisher's series into which certain types of titles are printed and marketed as a group. Such a series is not a true series in a cataloging sense. Rule 2.7B9 provides the possibility of quoting material from the title page or the verso which might be informative. In this case "A Dolphin book" is put in quotes. Should such information have come from any other page, it would have the source indicated. For example "A Dolphin book"--Preface.

58-2. How might the cataloger help the person who might spell out the ampersand in the title and thus miss finding this book?

Answer: The L.C. cataloger has provided an added entry for the title "Beats and company."

58-3. The L.C. cataloger listed one subject for this book as Bohemianism -- United States -- Pictorial works. What is Bohemianism?

Answer: A lifestyle sometimes followed by artists, writers, musicians, etc. "Beatniks" led "Bohemian" lifestyles..

58-4. What is the DDC number for this work?

Answer: We have here a history of late twentieth century music. Thus it is classed in 810.9 for music and then the time period (0054) is added, as instructed, in Table 3.

Example # 59

020 : 0048000825
 050 0 : PR9369.3.G6 b Z62 1986
 082 0 : 823 #2 19
 100 10: Clingman, Stephen.
 245 14: The novels of Nadine Gordimer : b history from the inside / c Stephen Clingman.
 260 0 : London ; a Boston ; b Allen & Unwin, c 1986.
 300 : xi, 276 p. ; c 23 cm.
 500 : Based on the author's thesis (doctoral)--Oxford, 1983.
 504 : Bibliography: p. 254-269.
 500 : Includes index.
 600 10: Gordimer, Nadine. x Criticism and interpretation.
 650 0: History in literature.
 650 0: Literature and history.
 650 0: South Africa in literature.

Focus Problems

59-1. This book is based on a 1983 doctoral dissertation at Oxford University. How should this information be made known?

Answer: The past history of a work, particularly theses, should be indicated in a 500 note. If the work is an actual thesis, then a 502 note is used. See Rule 2.7B13.

59-2. What is the subject heading for a biography, an autobiography, a criticism of an author, or the examination of the works of an artist?

Answer: The name of the person being studied. For literary authors, the subdivision Biography is used for biography and autobiography and Criticism and interpretation for works of criticism.

Example # 60

090 : PN175 b .M364 1987
 092 0 : 808/.02
 100 10: Margid, Sandra.
 245 10: Meditation, creativity, and the composing process of student writers /
 c by Sandra Margid.
 260 1 : c 1985.
 300 : ix, 206 leaves ; 21 cm.
 533 : Photocopy. b Ann Arbor, Mich. : c University Microfilms International,
 d 1987. e 21 cm.
 502 : Thesis (Ed.D.)--Rutgers University, 1985.
 504 : Bibliography: leaves 191-196.
 650 0: Creative writing x Psychological aspects.
 650 0: Meditation.

Focus Problems

60-1. For a reproduction of a dissertation, what is recorded in the publication, distribution, etc., area?

Answer: For unpublished theses, Rule 4.4 indicates that only the date of the thesis (including copyright date, if different) is indicated in the publication, distribution, etc., area. The data pertaining to the reproduction are given in a 533 note and the data pertaining to the thesis in a 502 note. The 533 note is always first. Note that L.C.'s form of the name for the degree-granting institution is used in preference to the form of the name given on the thesis.

60-2. The pages are printed on only one side of this publication. How is this recorded?

Answer: Rule 2.5B2 prescribes that the term "leaves" should be used for one-sided pages. This term is also used in the note listing the numbers of the bibliography.

Example # 61

020 : 0521328179
 020 : 052131691X (pbk.)
 050 0 : PR4556 b .S86 1987
 082 0 : 823/.8 #2 19
 100 10: Storey, Graham, d 1920-
 245 10: Charles Dickens, Bleak house / c Graham Storey.
 260 0 : Cambridge [Cambridgeshire] ; a New York : b Cambridge University Press, c 1987.
 300 : v, 110 p. ; c 21 cm.
 440 0: Landmarks of world literature
 500 : Cover title: Dickens Bleak house.
 504 : Bibliography: p. 108-110.
 600 10: Dickens, Charles, d 1812-1870. t Bleak house.
 740 01: Dickens Bleak House.

Focus Problems

61-1. What is the subject of a criticism of a single work of an author?

Answer: The author's name followed by the name of the work being criticized.

61-2. The cover title is different than the title on the title page. How should this be handled?

Answer: Rule 21.30J1 recommends that an added entry be made for cover titles, caption titles, etc. if significantly different from the title proper.

Example # 62

020 : 0416416306
 020 : 0416416403 (pbk.)
 050 0 : PNL992.77.D3 b A5313 1985
 082 0 : 791.45/72 #2 19
 100 10: Ang, Ien.
 240 10: Geval Dallas. 1 English
 245 10: Watching Dallas : b soap opera and the melodramatic imagination c Ien
 Ang ; translated by Della Couling.
 260 0 : London ; a New York : b Methuen, c 1985.
 300 : viii, 148 p. ; c 21 cm.
 500 : Translation of: Het geval Dallas.
 504 : Bibliography: p. [137]-144.
 500 : Includes index.
 630 00: Dallas (Television program)

Focus Problems

62-1. How is a television program listed as a subject heading?

Answer: A television program or a movie uses qualifiers in parentheses (Television program) or (Motion picture) after the title.

62-2. The L.C. classifier Cuttered this publication .D3. Why not under the author?

Answer: The classification allows television programs and motion pictures to be Cuttered under the name of the program, thus bringing all television programs of the same name together on the shelf.

62-3. This book is a translation from the Dutch of: Het Geval Dallas. The L.C. cataloger created a uniform title for this work. Why?

Answer: This is a common procedure for works which appear in different languages under different titles. See Rule 25.5C1. Since "het" is a Dutch word for "the," it is deleted in the uniform title.

Example # 63

020 : 0810907313
 050 0 : ND237.B264 b D6 1984
 082 0 : 759.13 #2 19
 100 10: Doty, Robert M.
 245 10: Will Barnet / c by Robert Doty.
 260 0 : New York : b H.N. Abrams, c 1984.
 300 : 168 p., [1] leaf of plates : b chiefly ill. (some col.) ; c 31 cm.
 504 : Bibliography: p. 157-[162]
 500 : Includes index.
 600 10: Barnet, Will, d 1911-
 700 10: Barnet, Will, d 1911-

Focus Problems

63-1. When a book presents substantial biographical/critical information about a painter and presents reproductions of some of the painter's works, what are the subject headings?

Answer: Rule 21.1A1 indicates that if the predominant purpose of the book is biography or criticism, the author of the text, not the artist, is the main entry. A subject heading is given for the artist since the book is about his works. An added entry for the artist is also given because he is intellectually responsible for part of the content of the work. If the predominant purpose was to reproduce the artist's work, the artist would be the main entry. An added entry would be made for the author of the text. See Rules 21.29C, 21.16B, and 21.17B.

63-2. What is the L.C. call number?

Answer: Barnet is primarily a painter, so he is classed in ND. A table is needed here. If Barnet were the main entry, the second Cutter would be A4, which is commonly used for collections of reproductions.

Example # 64

020 : 0870993593
 020 : 0870993496 (pbk.)
 020 : 0810913461 (Abrams)
 050 0 : N6853.M233 b A4 1983
 082 0 : 760/.092/4 #2 19
 092 0 : 760/.092
 100 10: Manet, Edouard, d 1832-1883.
 245 00: Manet, 1832-1883 : b Galeries nationales du Grand Palais, Paris, April 22-August 8, 1983, the Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York, September 10-November 27, 1983 / c curators of the exhibition, Franpcoise Cachin, Charles S. Moffett, in collaboration with Michel Melot.
 260 0 : New York : b Metropolitan Museum of Art : b Abrams, c c1983.
 300 : 548 p. : b ill. (some col.) ; c 29 cm.
 500 : Includes catalogue by Franpcoise Cachin, Charles S. Moffett, Juliet Wilson Bareau.
 504 : Bibliography: p. 540-544.
 500 : Includes indexes.
 600 10: Manet, Edouard, d 1832-1883. x Exhibitions.
 700 10: Cachin, Franpcoise.
 700 10: Melot, Michel.
 700 10: Moffett, Charles S.
 700 10: Bareau, Juliet Wilson.
 710 20: Galeries nationales du Grand Palais (France)
 710 20: Metropolitan Museum of Art (New York, N.Y.)

Focus Problems

64-1. This book is an exhibition of Manet's artworks in all media. What should be the main entry, added entry, and subject headings for this work?

Answer: Rule 21.1A1 requires that Manet be the main entry because the book is predominantly reproductions of his work. Note that added entries were made for persons listed on the title page as well as the museums where the exhibitions were held.

64-2. What is the complete title of this work as it should be recorded?

Answer: The L.C. cataloger considered the names of the museums at the top of the title page to be subtitles and recorded them as such in the order listed.

64-3. The L.C. cataloger listed two publishers for this book. Why?

Answer: According to Rule 1.4C5, only the first publisher should have been recorded. Apparently, the second publisher was added because the cataloger felt it performed a different function (distribution). If such was the case, a statement of function should have been added.

64-4. What is the L.C. call number?

Answer: Since the work covers multiple art genres, N (Art in general) rather than ND (Painting) was assigned. Note the second Cutter A4 which represents a collection of reproductions.

Example # 65

020 : 0521333687
 050 0 : TJ163 b .E54 1986
 082 0 : 333.79 #2 19
 245 00: Energy 2000 : b a reference projection and alternative outlooks for the European Community and the world to the year 2000 / c Jean-Franpcois Guilmot ... [et al.].
 260 0 : Cambridge [Cambridgeshire] ; a New York : b Published on behalf of the Commission of the European Communities by Cambridge University Press, c 1986.
 300 : viii, 261 p. : b ill. ; c 25 cm.
 500 : At head of title: Commission of the European Communities. Directorate General for Science, Research, and Development. Directorate General for Energy.
 650 0: Power resources.
 650 0: Power resources z European Economic Community countries.
 700 10: Guilmot, Jean-Franpcois.
 710 20: Commission of the European Communities. b Directorate-General for Science, Research, and Development.
 710 20: Commission of the European Communities. b Directorate-General for Energy.

Focus Problems

65-1. This book is about energy resources in the European Community as well as the world as a whole. What subject(s) should be assigned?

Answer: LCSH uses the term "Power resources" rather than energy resources for this topic. The term "Power resources" allows subdivision by place. Regions identified with an organization or a common characteristic can be used as a place subdivision or geographic entity. Similar name forms have been established for other such multinational groupings such as "Arab countries."

65-2. There are four authors for this publication. What are the main and added entries?

Answer: Rule 21.6B1 allows a main entry for works with 1 to 3 authors, but beyond that, a title main entry is required. When more than three authors are listed, Rules 1.1F5 and 21.30A1 require that only the first be listed in the statement of responsibility and that the author is the only one to receive an added entry.

65-3. Couldn't "Commission of the European Communities" be the main entry?

Answer: No. According to Rule 21.1B2 this work is not a publication falling into any of the categories listed, i.e., it is not a publication concerning the structure of the organization, its policies, a list of members, etc.; therefore, authorship is retained by the persons listed on the title page.

65-4. The L.C. cataloger created an "At head of title" note. What is that?

Answer: Rule 2.7B6 allows information printed above the title and not part of the title or the statement of responsibility to be given in a note.

65-5. Why can't "Directorate-General for Energy" stand alone as an added entry?

Answer: Rule 24.13 requires that corporate names which imply subordination be entered under the higher body.

Example # 66

020 : 0880112743 (pbk.)
 050 0 : GV711 b .075 1986
 082 0 : 796/.07/7 #2 19
 100 10: Orlick, Terry.
 245 10: Coaches training manual to psyching for sport / c Terry Orlick.
 260 0 : Champaign, Ill. : b Leisure Press, c 1986.
 300 : vi, 97 p. : b ill. ; c 23 cm.
 504 : Bibliography: p. 97.
 650 0: Coaching (Athletics)
 650 0: Sports x Psychological aspects.

Focus Problems

66-1. The book is about the coach's role in helping athletes psychologically prepare for sporting events. What should the subject(s) be?

Answer: The first subject should be Coaching (Athletics) since the intent of the book is to aid coaches. Since the book is also about the psychology of sports, the subdivision Psychological aspects, which can be used under any topic, is added to Sports. (The subdivision Psychology can be used under classes of persons).

66-2. What should the L.C. classification be?

Answer: Since the classification should match the first subject, at least to some degree, the book was classified under coaching, not sports psychology.

Example # 67

020 : 0471845256 (pbk.)
 050 0 : HF1017 b .K55 1987
 082 0 : 519.5/028/55369 #2 19
 100 10: Kilpatrick, Michael, d 1952-
 245 10: Business statistics using Lotus 1-2-3 / c Michael Kilpatrick.
 260 0 : New York : b Wiley, c c1987.
 300 : ix, 326 p. : b ill. ; c 24 cm.
 500 : Includes index.
 650 0: Commercial statistics x Data processing.
 650 0: Lotus 1-2-3 (Computer program)

Focus Problems

67-1. The book describes the use of the computer program Lotus 1,2,3 as a tool in business statistics. What should the subject(s) be?

Answer: The cataloger should first determine that the central focus of this book is business statistics with the computer program as the means to create them. Thus, statistics, will receive the first subject and the program a second subject heading. The same reasoning is used in classification. Since the book can only sit in one place on the shelf, it is classed with business statistics, not computer programs. LCSH uses the term "Commercial statistics" rather than "Business statistics." To describe the data processing function being performed using the program, the subdivision "Data processing," which can be added to any topic, was used. LCSH also allows the names of any computer program to be used as a heading. See directions under the term "Computer programs." All computer programs, program languages, and computer equipment can be subjects, using qualifiers such as "Computer program" or "Computer program language" if needed to make sense.

67-2. The name of the publisher on the title page is: John Wiley & Sons, Inc. What is the name recorded for the publisher in the description?

Answer: Rule 1.4D2 allows the cataloger to abridge the name as long as no other publisher has that same name.

Example # 68

020 : 0316100455 (pbk.)
 050 0 : HV888.5 b .R45 1987
 082 0 : 362.4/048/088054 #2 19
 092 0 : 362.4/048/083
 245 00: Related services for handicapped children / c edited by Morton M. Esterson, Linda F. Bluth.
 260 0 : Boston : b College-Hill Press, c c1987.
 300 : x, 158 p. ; c 23 cm.
 504 : Bibliography: p. 145-146.
 500 : Includes indexes.
 650 0: Handicapped children x Services for z United States.
 650 0: Handicapped children x Education z United States.
 650 2: Child, Exceptional.
 650 2: Handicapped.
 650 2: School Health Services.
 650 2: Social Work.
 700 10: Esterson, Morton M., d 1926-
 700 10: Bluth, Linda F., d 1943-

Focus Problems

68-1. The book concerns services for, and the education of, handicapped children in the United States. What are the subject heading(s)?

Answer: LCSH has established the subdivisions Services for and Education, which can further be subdivided by place, that can be used after any topic. L.C.'s Subject Cataloging Manual contains many valuable lists of subdivisions along with guidance for their use. Among the most important lists are "Most Commonly Used Form and Topical Subdivisions," "Free-floating Subdivisions Used under Classes of Persons," "Free-floating Subdivisions Used under Names of Persons," and "Free-floating Subdivisions Used under Names of Places." Some subdivisions can be used in more than one of these categories, but the lists are considerably different and it is vital that the appropriate list be consulted when formulating subdivisions.

68-2. What is the main entry for this publication?

Answer: Rule 21.7B1 requires that edited works be entered under title.

68-3. What form of the name for the publisher is used in the description?

Answer: "A College Hill Publication" listed on the title page is really not the division's name. The verso gives the better official name for the publisher as "College-Hill Press." Rule 1.4D1 allows the name of a publishing division as long as that name can stand on its own.

68-4. There are four subject headings listed on the OCLC record with the tag number "650 2." Where do these headings come from?

Answer: These headings are from the National Library of Medicine MESH list.

Example # 69

020 : 0070826927
 090 : F1057 b .H63
 092 0 : 971.3 b H6850
 100 10: Hocking, Anthony, d 1944-
 245 00: Ontario / c Anthony Hocking.
 260 0 : Toronto ; a New York : b McGraw-Hill Ryerson, c c1978.
 300 : 95 p. : b ill. (some col.), maps ; c 29 cm.
 440 4: The Canada series
 500 : Includes index.
 651 0: Ontario.
 651 0: Ontario x Description and travel.

Focus Problems

69-1. What are the subject heading(s) for this book/travel guide about Ontario?

Answer: LCSH allows the names of places to be used as subject headings. The names of states and provinces in the U.S. and Canada do not need the name of the country as a qualifier. Here, the cataloger has decided to assign two headings; the first, the place in general (the dominant topic), the second, the place with a subdivision --Description and travel (a lesser topic). L.C. subject heading practice encourages such extra headings when approximately 20 per cent of a work concerns an aspect which is not dominant.

Example # 70

020 : 0871873524 (pbk.) : c \$9.95
 050 0 : E876 b .R413 1985
 082 0 : 973.927/092/4 #2 19
 245 00: Reagan, the next four years.
 260 0 : Washington, D.C. : b Congressional Quarterly Inc., c c1985.
 300 : ix, 168 p. : b ill. ; c 24 cm.
 500 : Includes index.
 651 0: United States x Politics and government y 1981-
 600 10: Reagan, Ronald.
 710 20: Congressional Quarterly, Inc.

Focus Problems

70-1. What should the subject heading(s) be for this book about the Reagan presidency?

Answer: Since this is not a biographical work about Reagan, but about U.S. politics under his presidency, a heading for politics comes first with a secondary heading for Reagan.

70-2. The L.C. cataloger when establishing the form of the name for Ronald Reagan did not include a birth year in the entry. Why?

Answer: If there are no competing entries under the name, the L.C. cataloger is not required to add the birth and death dates for an author. This is one reason to use the L.C. authority files as the authority for a local library's cataloging department.

70-3. The L.C. cataloger treated "The Next Four Years" as part of the main title rather than as a subtitle by putting a comma rather than a colon after "Reagan." Why?

Answer: Short main titles should be extended in length as much as grammar and logic dictate. The longer title allows for better access.

70-4. The L.C. cataloger chose to make an added entry for Congressional Quarterly, Inc. even though it is not usual to make an added entry for a publisher. Why?

Answer: Since there is no person listed as being responsible for the intellectual content on the title page, Rule 21.30E1 allows the cataloger to create an added entry for the corporate body.

70-5. Should the ISBN be recorded in the description?

Answer: Rule 1.8B1 requires that the ISBN be indicated.

Example # 71

020 : 0253111781 (Indiana Univ. Pr.)
 020 : 0253211603 (Indiana Univ. Pr. : pbk.)
 050 0 : PN2287.C5 b R57 1984
 082 0 : 791.43/028/0924 #2 19
 092 0 : 791.43/028/092
 100 10: Robinson, David, d 1930-
 245 10: Chaplin, the mirror of opinion / c David Robinson.
 260 0 : London : b Secker & Warburg ; a Bloomington : b Indiana University Press, c 1983, c1984.
 300 : viii, 205 p. : b ill., ports. ; c 21 cm.
 504 : Filmography: p. 181-195.
 504 : Bibliography: p. 197-198.
 500 : Includes index.
 600 10: Chaplin, Charlie, d 1889-1977.
 650 0: Moving-picture actors and actresses z United States x Biography.
 650 0: Comedians z United States x Biography.

Focus Problems

71-1. As a biography, what is the subject heading(s) for this and other biographical works?

Answer: Section #H1330 of the Subject Cataloging Manual discusses biographical works and their subject headings. The person's name is always a subject heading whether the work is a biography or an autobiography, and whether or not the person's name is in the title of the book. Generally, the career/profession/office/field of work is also brought out in subject headings. A place connected with the person might also be used for a subject heading, or a topic discussed in the book as a part of the biographical material might be used. For example France--Politics and Government--1945-- might be used for a biography of a person who played a significant role in the French government after World War II. For this case, two headings were selected, one for Chaplin's work in motion pictures and the second for his work as a comedian.

71-2. This book was published by one publisher in England and another one in the U.S. How is this noted in the publication, distribution, etc., area?

Answer: Rule 1.4C5 requires that both publishers be listed when the foreign publisher and place are listed first on the title page.

71-3. How are the two different copyright dates handled when they are different and from different countries?

Answer: Rule 1.4F6 states that the latest date of copyright is transcribed.

71-4. The L.C. cataloger lists one of the subject headings as: Moving-picture actors and actresses--United States--Biography. How are the two subdivisions constructed and how is the order determined?

Answer: LCSH indicates that Moving-picture actors and actresses can be subdivided by place. The subdivision Biography can be used after any topic, but always after the place name.

Example # 72

101 : 83-5771
 020 : 0252010299
 050 0 : HC107.K43 b W43 1983
 082 0 : 332/.092 #2 19
 100 10: Caudill, Harry M., d 1922-
 245 10: Theirs be the power : b the moguls of eastern Kentucky / c Harry M. Caudill.
 260 0 : Urbana : b University of Illinois Press, c c1983.
 300 : vi, 189 p., [27] p. of plates : b ill. ; c 24 cm.
 504 : Includes bibliographical references and index.
 650 0: Wealth z Kentucky x History.
 650 0: Capitalists and financiers z Kentucky x History.
 651 0: Kentucky x History.
 651 0: Kentucky x Economic conditions.
 651 0: Kentucky x Social conditions.
 651 0: Kentucky x Politics and government.
 650 0: Coal mines and mining z Kentucky x History.
 650 0: Energy industries z Kentucky x History.

Focus Problems

72-1. L.C. actually assigned eight subject headings for this book. Why?

Answer: L.C. felt that in addition to subjects for wealth, capitalists, and financiers, subjects were needed for the general history, economic history, social history, and political history of the region plus the history of coal mining and the energy industries. Since L.C. has not established a name form for "Eastern Kentucky," the name of the state as a whole was used.

72-2. What is the L.C. call number?

Answer: HC107.K4 is the classification for the economic conditions or economic history of Kentucky. When a special topic is present, as in this case, a "3" is added to the .K4 followed by the Cutter number .W4, which is derived, as the instructions indicate, from the list given under HC 79. With this done, it is still necessary to Cutter for the author, Caudill. But there are already two Cutters, and L.C. does allow three Cutters except for maps, music scores, and sound recordings. So to accommodate the author, "3" is added to the second Cutter. If Mason were the author, "5" or thereabouts would be added, and if Thompson were the author, "8" or thereabouts would be added. Nobody said L.C. classification was easy!

Example # 73

020 : 9024724015
 050 0 : DK508.8 b .F34
 082 0 : 320.5/4/094771
 092 0 : 320.5/4/091791
 100 10: Farmer, Kenneth.
 245 10: Ukrainian nationalism in the post-Stalin era : b myth, symbols, and ideology in Soviet nationalities policy / c Kenneth C. Farmer.
 260 0 : The Hague ; a Boston : b Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, ; a Hingham, MA : distributors for the U.S. and Canada, Kluwer Boston, c 1980.
 300 : x, 241 p. ; c 25 cm.
 440 0: Studies in contemporary history ; v v. 4
 504 : Bibliography: p. [217]-233.
 500 : Includes index.
 651 0: Ukraine x Politics and government y 1945-
 650 0: Nationalism z Ukraine.
 651 0: Russia x Ethnic relations.

Focus Problems

73-1. The title of this book is sufficient for subject analysis. What should the subject heading(s) be?

Answer: The L. C. cataloger provided two really co-equal subjects for this work, one based on the politics of the period and the other emphasizing the nationalism aspect. Notice that "Ukraine," like other states of the Soviet Union, does not need to be qualified by country. Note also that the now obsolete geographic name "Russia" was used instead of the current form "Soviet Union."

73-2. The title page lists the author's name as "Kenneth C. Farmer." The L.C. cataloger used the name "Kenneth Farmer" for the main entry. Why?

Answer: Evidently, previous works by this same person were written without the use of the middle initial. According to Rule 22.2A1 the cataloger would have used the predominant form of the name.

73-3. This book has a publisher which has a U.S. location, but it is only available from a distributor listed on the verso. How is this availability treated in the publication, distribution, etc., area?

Answer: According to Rule 1.4D, exclusive distributors are to be listed as a part of the publication, distribution, etc., area after the name of the publisher. Note that the initial letter in "distributors" should have been capitalized.

Example # 74

020 : 0313238286 (lib. bdg.)
 050 0 : DT38.1 b .M38 1983
 082 0 : 303.4/826/073 #2 19
 100 10: McCarthy, Michael, d 1942-
 245 10: Dark continent : b Africa as seen by Americans / c Michael McCarthy.
 260 0 : Westport, Conn. : b Greenwood Press, c 1983.
 300 : xxviii, 192 p. : b maps ; c 22 cm.
 440 0: Contributions in Afro-American and African studies, x 0069-9624 ; v
 no. 75
 504 : Bibliography: p. [155]-184.
 500 : Includes index.
 651 0: Africa x Relations z United States.
 651 0: United States x Relations z Africa.
 651 0: Africa x Foreign opinion.
 650 0: Public opinion z United States.
 651 0: Africa x Study and teaching z United States.

Focus Problems

74-1. What should the subject headings for this book be?

Answer: Since the relations between Africa and the U.S. are not confined to a specific type, such as "Foreign relations" (meaning foreign political relations), "Foreign economic relations," or "Military relations," the general term "Relations" is used by L.C. As is done in many such cases, two subject headings are created for geographical areas in reversed positions (Africa ... U.S.; U.S. ... Africa) so that patrons can find the work no matter where they look.

When -- Foreign opinion is used after a place, the complementary subject is Public opinion --

Note that Africa -- Study and teaching -- United States is the form used for African studies in the U.S. Be aware that terminology such as "African studies," "Russian studies," etc., sometimes is used for general collections about the place instead of the process of studying the place.

74-2. How should the series be recorded?

Answer: Rule 1.6G1 requires that the ISSN for the series be included in addition to the title and the number within the series.

74-3. How should the place of publication be recorded since the title page lists two?

Answer: Rule 1.4C5 requires that only the first place of publication be recorded in this case. Rule 1.4C3 allows the name of the state to be added to the place name when necessary for identification.

Example # 75

020 : 0520056647 (alk. paper)
 050 0 : DU740.42 b .R43 1986
 082 0 : 306/.0899912 #2 19
 100 10: Read, Kenneth E.
 245 10: Return to the high valley ; b coming full circle / c Kenneth E. Read.
 260 0 : Berkeley : b University of California Press, c c1986.
 300 : xxi, 269 p., [8] p. of plates ; b ill. ; c 22 cm.
 440 0: Studies in Melanesian anthropology
 504 : Includes bibliographical references and index.
 650 0: Gahuku (Papua New Guinea people)
 650 0: Ethnology z Papua New Guinea x Field work.
 600 10: Read, Kenneth E.
 651 0: Papua New Guinea x Social conditions.

Focus Problems

75-1. What is/are the L.C. subject heading(s) for this book?

Answer: A subject heading is needed for the ethnic group. L.C. usually establishes names for primitive peoples in the form indicated. A secondary subject for ethnology of the area is almost automatic. In this case, the subdivision Field work, a free-floater under topics, was added. Because the book was partly autobiographical, a subject was made for the author. In addition, a subject was made for the social conditions of the area. As a whole, it is helpful to have a subject beginning with the geographical area when it is one of the focuses of the book, even when such a subject is not absolutely required by the book's content.

75-2. How are pages of plates to be recorded in the physical description?

Answer: Rule 2.5B10 requires that pages of plates be recorded right after the paging.

Example # 76

020 : 0521224144
 050 0 : HD603 b .O33
 082 0 : 333.3/2/0942 #2 19
 100 10: Offer, Avner.
 245 10: Property and politics, 1870-1914 : b landownership, law, ideology, and urban development in England / c Avner Offer.
 260 0 : Cambridge ; a New York : b Cambridge University Press, c 1981.
 300 : xviii, 445 p. : b ill. ; c 24 cm.
 504 : Bibliography: p. 407-428.
 500 : Includes index.
 650 0: Land tenure z England x History.
 650 0: Real property z England x History.
 651 0: Great Britain x Politics and government y 1837-1901.
 651 0: Great Britain x Politics and government y 1901-1936.

Focus Problems

76-1. What is/are the L.C. subject headings for this book?

Answer: The first two subjects cover the basic topics of the book. Land tenure might not be readily ascertained since L.C. does not make a cross-reference from Land ownership to Land tenure. The use of the subdivision History under both is needed because the topics are being treated historically. The major complication of these subjects is that Great Britain, not England is used when the subdivision Politics and government is applied. In addition, the same pattern of using Great Britain instead of England is employed when the subdivision History is applied.

76-2. What part of this long title is considered the subtitle?

Answer: Rule 1.1E does not give any clear guidance on when the main title ends and other title information begins. Logic would suggest that the main title should end after the dates. Note that the title after the dates has somewhat smaller type.

Example # 77

020 : 087905087X (pbk.)
 050 0 : NA735.L55 b G39 1985
 082 0 : 917.94/930453 #2 19
 100 10: Gebhard, David.
 245 10: Architecture in Los Angeles : b a compleat guide / c David Gebhard,
 Robert Winter ; Julius Shulman, photographic consultant.
 260 0 : Salt Lake City : b Gibbs M. Smith : b Peregrine Smith Books, c 1985.
 300 : 526 p. : b ill., maps ; c 22 cm.
 504 : Bibliography: p. 499-510.
 500 : Includes index.
 651 0: Los Angeles (Calif.) x Buildings, structures, etc. x Guide-books.
 650 0: Architecture z California z Los Angeles x Guide-books.
 650 0: Buildings z California z Los Angeles x Guide-books.
 651 0: Los Angeles (Calif.) x Description x Guide-books.
 700 10: Winter, Robert.

Focus Problems

77-1. What is/are the L.C. subject headings for this book?

Answer: The first and third subjects complement each other. When a city is used as a subdivision under Buildings, a heading is also made for the city subdivided by Buildings, structures, etc. The subject for architecture is clearly needed. The fourth subject is also desirable because books of this nature typically serve in part as a general guidebook to the area. Note that Guide-books is consistently used as a subdivision under all four subjects. When suitable, subdivisions like this should be applied uniformly. Note the two levels of geographical subdivision under subjects two and three. Two such levels are the maximum allowed.

77-2. How should the publisher be recorded?

Answer: Rule 1.4D5 states that if two or more agencies are named as publisher, then both should be listed.

77-3. How should the word "compleat" be treated in the cataloging record?

Answer: Resist the impulse to edit title pages unless you are certain there is an error, in which case Rule 1.0F1 allows a correction to be made in square brackets.

77-4. The L.C. cataloger did not make an added entry for the photographer. Why not?

Answer: L.C. makes added entries for photographers as access points only when their contributions are major. Similarly, illustrators are seldom given access points, except for juvenile books, when they are usually traced.

77-5. The L.C. cataloger added 0453 to the DDC number. Where did this number come from and what is its meaning?

Answer: Directions for this addition come from 913-919. The number means the historical period of L.A. County and is derived from directions at 973.1-973.9.

Example # 78

020 : 0826206174 (alk. paper)
 050 0 : DF261.C65 b C67 1986
 082 0 : 938/.7 #2 19
 245 00: Corinthiaica : b studies in honor of Darrell A. Amyx / c edited by Mario A. Del Chiaro, associate editor, William R. Biers.
 260 0 : Columbia : b University of Missouri Press, c 1986.
 300 : xvi, 182 p. : b ill. ; c 26 cm.
 504 : "Works by Darrell A. Amyx": p. xiii-xv.
 504 : Includes bibliographical references and index.
 651 0: Corinth (Greece) x Antiquities.
 651 0: Greece x Antiquities.
 651 0: Corinth (Greece) x Civilization.
 650 0: Pottery, Greek z Greece z Corinth.
 600 10: Amyx, Darrell A. q (Darrell Arlynn), d 1911-
 700 10: Amyx, Darrell A. q (Darrell Arlynn), d 1911-
 700 10: Del Chiaro, Mario Aldo, d 1925-
 700 10: Biers, William R., d 1938-

Focus Problems

78-1. What is/are the L.C. subject headings for this book?

Answer: L.C. uses Antiquities as a subdivision for the archaeology, ruins, old art works, etc. of a place. L.C. also typically adds a secondary heading with the pattern {country} -- Antiquities whenever the antiquities are local. Note that in L.C. practice, Pottery means artistic objects made of ceramics. Also note that although Pottery can be subdivided geographically, L.C. uses Pottery, Greek -- Greece -- Corinth rather than Pottery -- Greece -- Corinth. The majority of art forms are handled by such inverted headings, but many are not. For instance, in Example 77 about Los Angeles, no inversion was used with Architecture. This strange inconsistency is one of the most confusing aspects of the L.C. subject heading system. Further note the subject heading and added entry for Amyx. This is a festschrift, which means that an added entry is automatically made for the person being honored, and that a subject heading is made if there is even a slight amount of information about the person.

78-2. Should the author's bibliography be included in the cataloging record?

Answer: In this case, the item is a festschrift and a subject heading was made for Amyx. His bibliography, therefore, is important to bring out as a note.

78-3. How should Mario Aldo Del Chiaro's name be recorded as an added entry?

Answer: Rule 22.5D1 requires that English names be entered with the "Del" as the first part of the surname.

Example # 79

020 : 087413191X
 050 0 : N6510 b .K44 1983
 082 0 : 758/.963928/097407401447 #2 19
 092 0 : 758/.963928
 110 20: Kendall Whaling Museum.
 245 10: Whalemens' paintings and drawings : b selections from the Kendall Whaling Museum collection / c Kenneth R. Martin.
 260 0 : Sharon, Mass. : b Kendall Whaling Museum, c c1983.
 300 : 172 p. : b ill. ; c 29 cm.
 504 : Bibliography: p. 163-169.
 500 : Includes index.
 650 0: Art, American z New England x Catalogs.
 650 0: Art, Modern y 19th century z New England x Catalogs.
 650 0: Whaling in art x Catalogs.
 650 0: Whalers (Persons) z United States.
 650 0: Art z Massachusetts z New Bedford x Catalogs.
 610 20: Kendall Whaling Museum. x Catalogs.
 700 10: Martin, Kenneth R., d 1938-

Focus Problems

79-1. What is/are the L.C. subject headings for this book?

Answer: As in Example 78, L. C. uses Art, American and parallel inversions for the art of a place. The second subject is a useful device to catch the historical period of the art. The pattern of the fifth subject may seem to contradict the pattern of the first one, but L.C. interprets the first as meaning art produced in New England and the fifth as meaning art currently located in New Bedford. These two types of headings could be called rival headings. Subjects three and four cover the subject of the art and the persons creating the art. The sixth subject for the museum is needed because the art is from the permanent collection of the museum. Note the use of Catalogs as a subdivision for five out of the six subjects. That subdivision under the Whalers (Persons) subject would have been quite erroneous since the catalog is only applicable to the art objects, not the persons.

79-2. What is the main entry for this book and the consequent added entries?

Answer: Rule 21.4B1 dictates that official publications such as museum catalogs be entered under the name of the museum with an added entry for the person who compiles the work.

79-3. The L.C. cataloger seems to have been in a number building mood to create a DDC number with 18 numbers after the decimal. While such numbers are theoretically possible, what would be a more practical solution?

Answer: To classify this work simply with paintings, possibly adding whaling (63928) to the meaning. Few libraries would have enough material to build further.

Example # 80

020 : 0198547145
 050 : QL444.C7 b B56 1986
 082 0 : 595.3/4041 #2 19
 245 04: The Biological chemistry of marine copepods / c edited by E.D.S. Corner and S.C.M. O'Hara.
 260 0 : Oxford [Oxfordshire] : b Clarendon Press ; a New York ; b Oxford University Press, c 1986.
 300 : vii, 349 p. : b ill. ; c 24 cm.
 504 : Includes bibliographies and indexes.
 505 0 : Chemical composition and energy content / U. Bamstedt -- Lipids / J.R. Sargent and R.J. Henderson -- The release of soluble end products of metabolism / R. Le Borgne -- Digestive enzymes and their relation to nutrition / P. Mayzaud -- Enzymatic measurements of metabolic processes concerned with respiration and ammonia excretion / P. Mayzaud -- Copepod faecal pellets and the vertical flux of biolipids / E.D.S. Corner et al.
 650 0: Copepoda x Physiology.
 650 0: Marine invertebrates x Physiology.
 650 0: Biological chemistry.
 650 0: Crustacea x Physiology.
 700 10: Corner, E. D. S.
 700 10: O'Hara, S. C. M.

Focus Problems

80-1. What are the L.C. subject headings for this book?

Answer: The first subject Copepoda is the most specific heading that can be assigned. Copepoda cannot have the subdivision Biochemistry because that subdivision is not allowed under headings for species and groupings of animals. Note that a broader heading Crustacea has been given so that all the subclasses of this animal form can be retrieved under one heading. Still another broader heading, Marine invertebrates has been given to cover the concept "marine" since Copepoda can be freshwater or marine. Does this violate Cutter's principles of subject headings? Even more basic, does it provide successful subject access? Both are good discussion points.

80-2. For a collection of writings, how much of the work can be listed in a contents note? Should authors and titles in a contents note be given added entries?

Answer: How many items to list in a contents note is at the discretion of the cataloger (Rule 2.7B18 does not set limits), but reason should prevail. Making added entries is also at the discretion of the cataloger. Rule 21.30M1 provides some guidance.

80-3. What are the main and added entries for this book?

Answer: Rule 21.7B1 dictates that works produced under editorial direction be entered under title, with added entries made for the editor(s).

80-4. How is the place of publication for this work recorded?

Answer: Rule 1.4C3 advises that the name of the country, state, province, etc., be added if it is considered necessary for identification.

80-5. The L.C. cataloger recorded two publisher names for this work. Why?

Answer: Clarendon Press is really a part of Oxford University Press. Since both are listed (title page and verso), Rule 1.4D5 allows both to be listed.

80-6. What is the L.C. classification for this book?

Answer: It is classed under the specific biological organisms (Copepoda) instead of under biochemistry or marine invertebrates in general.

Example # 81

020 : 0824500334
 020 : 0816404631
 050 0 : BX1751.2 b .J64 1981
 082 0 : 230/.2 #2 19
 100 00: John Paul b II, c Pope, d 1920-
 245 10: Toward a philosophy of praxis : b an anthology / c Karol Wojtyla (Pope John Paul II) ; edited by Alfred Bloch and George T. Czuczka.
 260 0 : New York : b Crossroad, c 1981.
 300 : 152 p. ; c 24 cm.
 610 20: Catholic Church x Collected works.
 650 0: Theology x Collected works y 20th century.
 700 10: Bloch, Alfred, d 1922-
 700 10: Czuczka, George T.

Focus Problems

81-1. Choose and give the form of the main entry.

Answer: Since this is not an official communication by the Church, Rule 21.4D2 states that the main entry should be under the Pope's individual name. Rule 22.16B describes how to construct the name of the pope for the main entry.

81-2. The L.C. cataloger assigned the subject heading: Catholic Church -- Collected works. What rules cover the name of the Church as used here? Why not Roman Catholic Church?

Answer: Both in Rule 24.27 and in LCSH, "Catholic Church" has been chosen as the official name for cataloging purposes.

Example # 82

020 : 0876325002 (loose-leaf)
 050 0 : KF5753 b .G85 1986
 082 0 : 342.73/0853 a 347.302853 #2 19
 245 00: Guidebook to the Freedom of Information and Privacy Acts / c compiled and edited by Justin D. Franklin and Robert F. Bouchard.
 250 0 : 2nd ed.
 260 0 : New York, N.Y. : b C. Boardman, c 1986-
 300 : 1 v. (loose-leaf) ; c 26 cm.
 500 : Includes index.
 650 0: Government information z United States.
 650 0: Public records x Law and legislation z United States.
 650 0: Records x Law and legislation z United States.
 650 0: Privacy, Right of z United States.
 700 10: Franklin, Justin D.
 700 10: Bouchard, Robert F.
 710 12: United States. t Freedom of Information Act. f 1986.
 710 12: United States. t Privacy Act of 1974. f 1986.

Focus Problems

82-1. In this case, the two federal laws were not chosen as the main entry. Why? How are they traced so that a person can locate them by the name of the law?

Answer: In this case, the book is about the laws, not texts of the laws; therefore, the book does not follow Rule 21.1B2b. Since the book is an edited piece, the title becomes the main entry. The names of the two laws should be added entries, the form of which is governed by Rule 21.31. Note that the name of the jurisdiction, the title of the law, and the date are indicated.

82-2. How is the physical description of a looseleaf publication handled?

Answer: Rule 2.5B9 describes how to treat loose-leaf publications.

82-3 The L.C. cataloger assigned two DDC numbers to this item, one in laws and one in the civil procedure number. Can an item be correctly classified in more than one number?

Answer: There are a number of places in the schedules which provide alternate classification numbers. In addition, local practice can often influence where an item should be classified.

Example # 83

020 : 0871962411
 050 0 : BS391.2 b .S63 1983
 082 0 : 220.5/2036 #2 19
 130 00: Bible. l English. k Selections. f 1983.
 245 10: Biblical quotations / c edited by Jennifer Speake.
 260 0 : New York : b Facts on File Inc., c 1983.
 300 : xv, 203 p. ; c 26 cm.
 500 : Includes index.
 700 10: Speake, Jennifer.

Focus Problems

83-1. What is the main entry for biblical quotations?

Answer: Since the book consists of quotations, the main entry is the Bible itself. Speake is given an added entry. Rule 25.18A9 gives the rules for constructing the uniform title for selections from sacred scriptures.

83-2. Why isn't 1982 (the year first published) used as the date of publication?

Answer: Rule 1.4F1 says that the year of the edition given in the edition statement is used. In this case, there is no edition area. However, the edition in hand was published by Facts On File Inc. in 1983.

Example # 84

020 : 0192541846
 020 : 0192813498 (pbk.)
 050 0 : PR4353 b .M35 1986
 082 0 : 821/.7
 100 10: Byron, George Gordon Byron, c Baron, d 1788-1824.
 240 10: Selections. f 1986
 245 10: Byron / c edited by Jerome J. McGann.
 260 0 : Oxford [Oxfordshire] ; a New York : b Oxford University Press, c 1986.
 300 : xxviii, 1080 p. ; c 23 cm.
 440 4: The Oxford authors
 504 : Bibliography: p. [1021]-1077.
 500 : Includes index.
 700 10: McGann, Jerome J.

Focus Problems

84-1. Since Byron was known as Lord Byron, how is his name listed as the main entry?

Answer: Rule 22.6A1 gives the rules for nobility. Luckily, in this case, the actual form of Byron is given as the first example, although his birth and death dates are not included in the example, but L.C. follows Rule 22.17 whenever dates are available for a person.

84-2. The L.C. cataloger used a uniform title for this publication. What would it be?

Answer: Rule 25.9A provides the rules for using Selections as the uniform title for authors. L.C. usually adds the date of publication to such uniform titles.

Example # 85

020 : 0811209792 (pbk.)
 050 0 : PS3507.0726 b N5 1986
 082 0 : 813/.52 #2 19
 100 00: H. D. q (Hilda Doolittle), d 1866-1961.
 245 10: Nights / c by H.D. (John Helforth) ; introduction by Perdita Schaffner.
 250 : New Directions fine press ed.
 260 0 : New York : b New Directions, c 1986.
 300 : 106 p. ; c 18 cm.

Focus Problems

85-1. Who is H.D.? Who is John Helforth? How is the main entry constructed for this work?

Answer: We have here a female poet writing a novel using both the names H.D. (which she used regularly) and a male pseudonym. Rule 22.10 requires such names to be entered in the form used most often (H.D.) and in direct order. L.C. also adds the name Hilda Doolittle in parentheses after H.D., following the provisions of Rule 22.18A.

85-2. What is the edition statement for this book?

Answer: Sorting out the information on the verso shows that the book in hand is the New Directions Fine Press Edition. This is recorded in the edition statement and the date of this edition is used as the date of publication.

85-3. The L.C. cataloger assigned no subject heading to this work. Why?

Answer: Works of fiction are not generally given subject headings.

85-4. What is the L.C. call number for this book?

Answer: It is obviously classed under the literature number for the author. Note that the second Cutter N5 stands for the title of the work. Compare this call number, which represents the text of a work, with the call numbers for works about a literary author, as given in examples 87 and 89.

Example # 86

020 : 0195035631

050 0 : KF101.8 b .S38 1985

082 0 : 347.73/26 a 347.30735 #2 19

245 04: The Unpublished opinions of the Warren court / c [compiled by] Bernard Schwartz.

260 0 : New York : b Oxford University Press, c 1985.

300 : ix, 470 p. ; c 24 cm.

650 0: Judicial opinions z United States.

610 10: United States. b Supreme Court.

700 10: Schwartz, Bernard, d 1923-

710 10: United States. b Supreme Court.

Focus Problems

86-1. What is the main entry? What are the added entries?

Answer: The first inclination would be to use the Court as the main entry. However, this publication was not issued under the authority of the Court, and therefore does not receive a corporate main entry (Rule 21.1B2). Since Schwartz is the compiler of the work of others, he does not qualify for the main entry (Rule 21.7B1). Therefore, the collection is entered under title. Added entries are made for the name of the Court (Rule 24.23A) and for Schwartz.

86-2. The L.C. cataloger used United States. Supreme Court as a subject heading. Why?

Answer: The cataloger determined that the court was one of the subjects as well as being responsible for the intellectual content of the work.

Example # 87

020 : 0313260796 (lib. bdg. : alk. paper)

050 0 : PR6029.R8 b 2639 1987

082 0 : 828/.91209 #2 19

245 00: George Orwell / c edited by Courtney T. Wemyss and Alexej Ugrinsky ; prepared under the auspices of Hofstra University.

260 0 : New York : b Greenwood Press, c 1987.

300 : viii, 204 p. ; c 24 cm.

440 0: Contributions to the study of world literature, x 0738-9345 ; no. 23

504 : Includes bibliographies and index.

600 10: Orwell, George, d 1903-1950 x Criticism and interpretation.

700 10: Wemyss, Courtney T.

710 10: Ugrinsky, Alexej.

87-1. George Orwell's real name was Eric Arthur Blair. Why is the form Orwell, George used as a subject entry for this work?

Answer: Rule 22.2B1 prescribes that a person using one pseudonym consistently for literary works should be entered under that pseudonym.

87-2. How should the complete series area be prepared for this book?

Answer: Various rules under 1.6 should be used in this case to record the name of the series, the ISSN, and the number within the series.

87-3. What is the L.C. call number for this book?

Answer: This is a review of a concept given in example 2. This work, of course, is classed under the literature number for the author. Note that the second Cutter begins with a Z, not with a Cutter representing the main entry. For this type of classification number, high Z Cutters are used for works about the literary author. The proper literature table must always be consulted. See example 89 for a similar situation.

Example # 88

020 : 0691056498 (set : alk. paper)
 050 0 : DA566.9.C5 b A4 1984
 082 0 : 940.53/22/0922 #2 19
 092 0 : 940.5481/412
 100 10: Churchill, Winston, c Sir, d 1874-1965.
 245 10: Churchill & Roosevelt : b the complete correspondence / c edited with commentary by Warren F. Kimball.
 260 0 : Princeton, N.J. : b Princeton University Press, c c1984.
 300 : 3 v. : b ill. ; c 25 cm.
 504 : Includes bibliographies and index.
 505 0 : Alliance emerging, October 1933-November 1942 -- 2. Alliance forged, November 1942-February 1944 -- 3. Alliance declining, February 1944-April 1945.
 600 10: Churchill, Winston, c Sir, d 1874-1965.
 600 10: Roosevelt, Franklin D. q (Franklin Delano), d 1882-1945.
 650 0: World War, 1939-1945 x Diplomatic history.
 651 0: Great Britain x Foreign relations z United States.
 651 0: United States x Foreign relations z Great Britain.
 650 0: Prime ministers z Great Britain x Correspondence.
 650 0: Presidents z United States x Correspondence.
 700 10: Roosevelt, Franklin D. z (Franklin Delano), d 1882-1945.
 710 10: Kimball, Warren F.
 740 01: Churchill and Roosevelt.

Focus Problems

88-1. What is the main entry for this work? Give the correct form of the name for the main entry.

Answer: Rule 21.6C1 requires that materials by two authors with no principal authorship attributed be entered under the first named person with an added entry under the other person. In creating the form of Churchill's name, the cataloger should discover that the title "Sir" was commonly associated with Churchill's name, so Rule 22.1C requires that the title be added to his name. Contrast this usage with Agatha Christie's name in example #89

88-2. The L.C. cataloger provided duplicate author/added entry and subject entries for Churchill and Roosevelt. Why?

Answer: Writers of correspondence are both the authors and the subjects of their writings.

88-3. Why aren't Churchill's and Roosevelt's official corporate entries used as author entries for this work?

Answer: Rule 24.20 indicates that only official documents of government officials acting in their official capacities are entered under official corporate entries. Personal letters are not considered official government documents.

Example # 89

020 : 0385292856
 050 0 : PR6005.H66 b Z85 1984
 082 0 : 823/.912 #2 19
 100 10: Sanders, Dennis, d 1949-
 245 14: The Agatha Christie companion : b the complete guide to Agatha Christie's life and work / c Dennis Sanders & Len Lovallo.
 260 0 : New York : b Delacorte Press, c c1984.
 300 : xxv ii, 523 p. ; c 22 cm.
 504 : Bibliography: p. [500]
 500 : Includes index.
 600 10: Christie, Agatha, d 1890-1976.
 600 10: Christie, Agatha, d 1890-1976 x Plots.
 650 0: Authors, English y 20th century x Biography.
 700 10: Lovallo, Len.

Focus Problems

89-1. Agatha Christie had the title "Dame." Should this title be included in the entry for her name?

Answer: Rule 22.1C allows the use of a title of nobility if that title was commonly associated with the person. In this case, Christie did not use the title on her works. Therefore, it is not included in her name, unlike Churchill's name in example 88.

89-2. The L.C. subject cataloger assigned the heading: Authors, English -- 20th century -- Biography. Why?

Answer: Biographical works always receive the name of the person treated as a subject heading. If that person is associated with a profession or group, the name of that group is used with the subdivision Biography. Note that autobiography also uses the subdivision Biography.

Example # 90

020 : 0195772806 (pbk.)
 050 0 : BP109 b 1980
 082 0 : 297/.1225/21 #2 19
 130 00: Koran. l English. k Selections.
 245 10: Gleanings from the glorious Quran / c Aziz Ahmed.
 260 0 : Karachi ; a New York : b Oxford University Press, c 1980.
 300 : xxi, 104 p. ; c 22 cm.
 500 : "Selection of verses culled from the meaning of the glorious Koran by Mohammad Marmaduke Pickthall"---Pref.
 700 10: Ahmed, Aziz, d 1906-
 700 10: Pickthall, Marmaduke William, d 1875-1936.

Focus Problems

90-1. What is the main entry? What is the correct form to be used?

Answer: Rule 21.37A requires that the full text or selections from the text of sacred scriptures be entered under the uniform title for that work. The form of the entry for a sacred scripture is governed by Rule 25.17 and the form of the rest of the uniform title by Rule 25.18.

90-2. What is the L.C. call number for this work?

Answer: Call numbers without Cutter numbers do occur in the various places in the L.C. Classification Schedules. They look odd, but they are legal. For another such call number structure, see example 37.

Example # 91

020 : 0879820349
 050 0 : NK5312 b .G56 1982
 082 0 : 748.59148/12 #2 19
 100 10: Giorgi, Louis P.
 245 14: The windows of the Church of Saint Justin Martyr / c Louis P. Giorgi.
 260 0 : Philadelphia : b Art Alliance Press, c c1982.
 300 : 139 p., [16] p. of col. plates : b ill. (some col.) ; c 32 cm.
 500 : Includes index.
 650 0: Glass painting and staining z Pennsylvania z Lower Merion x History y
 20th century.
 610 20: Church of Saint Justin Martyr (Lower Merion, Pa.)

Focus Problems

91-1. As a subject heading, the L.C. cataloger used the name of this local church. What form should this heading take?

Answer: Rule 24.10 governs the construction of names for local churches.

Example # 92

020 : 0226546276
 050 0 : JK8771 b .M84 1982
 082 0 : 328.794 #2 19
 100 10: Muir, William Ker.
 245 10: Legislature : b California's school for politics / c William K. Muir, Jr.
 260 0 : Chicago : b University of Chicago Press, c 1982.
 300 : xiv, 219 p. ; c 23 cm.
 504 : Includes bibliographical references and index.
 610 10: California. b Legislature.
 650 0: Legislators z California.

Focus Problems

92-1. The name of the California Legislature is used as a subject heading by the L.C. cataloger. What form should this name take?

Answer: Rule 24.21 gives the correct method of dealing with legislative names.

92-2. The L.C. cataloger established the main entry as: Muir, William Ker. Why?

Answer: Research in L.C.'s files must have provided the name of William Ker Muir as the predominant name to use according to Rule 22.2A. According to Rule 22.15C the term Jr. would not normally be a part of the entry unless required to distinguish between two or more persons with the same name when dates of birth and death were not available.

Example # 93

020 : 0691073023 (alk. paper)
 050 0 : PN1040 b .A513 1986
 082 0 : 808.2 #2 19
 100 00: Averroes, d 1126-1198.
 240 10: Talkhis Kitab alshir. English
 245 10: Averroes' Middle commentary on Aristotle's Poetics / c translated, with introduction and notes, by Charles E. Butterworth.
 260 0 : Princeton, N.J. : b Princeton University Press, c c1986.
 300 : xvi, 161 p. ; c 23 cm.
 500 : Translation of: Talkhis Kitab alshir.
 504 : Bibliography: p. [143]-150.
 500 : Includes index.
 600 00: Aristotle. t Poetics.
 650 0: Poetry x Early works to 1800.
 700 10: Butterworth, Charles E.
 700 01: Aristotle. t Poetics.
 740 01: Middle commentary on Aristotle's Poetics.

Focus Problems

93-1. After doing some research on Averroes, construct the main entry and the uniform title for this work.

Answer: Averroes was a Spanish-Arab philosopher famous for his commentaries on Aristotle. Rule 25.4A governs the creation of works created before 1501.

93-2. The L. C. cataloger made two added entries involving titles. What should they be?

Answer: The cataloger created an added entry for Aristotle's Poetics because the text of Poetics is in the work. This is covered by Rule 21.30M1. The cataloger also used the authority given by Rule 21.29C to make an added entry for the title of the book beginning with the word "Middle." This was done because the title proper began with an author's surname.

93-3. We have here a translation. Under what circumstances is the translator given a main or added entry?

Answer: According to Rule 21.14A, translators are never given a main entry position. An added entry is made for the translator if that person falls under one or more of the categories listed in Rule 21.30K1. In this case, categories C and E both apply.

Example # 94

020 : 0253179262
 050 0 : PQ4315.3 b .M8
 082 0 : 851/.1 #2 19
 100 00: Dante Alighieri, d 1265-1321.
 240 10: Purgatorio. l English
 245 10: Dante's Purgatory / c translated with notes and commentary by Mark Musa ; illustrated by Richard M. Powers.
 260 0 : Bloomington : b Indiana University Press, c c1981.
 300 : vii, 373 p. : b ill. ; c 22 cm.
 500 : Translation of Purgatorio from the author's Divina commedia.
 504 : Bibliography: p. 369-373.
 650 0: Purgatory x Poetry.
 700 10: Musa, Mark.
 740 01: Purgatory.

Focus Problems

94-1. This is a sample of an Italian work written before 1501. What is the main entry, and what form does it take?

Answer: Rule 25.4A covers the creation of works written before 1501 including the creation of the uniform title for this work which is "Purgatorio." As with other classical works, the language of the current edition is added after the title portion of the uniform title.

94-2. What should be done with translators and titles to help patrons find this book?

Answer: As in example 93, Rules 21.14A, 21.30K1, and 21.29C are important in tracing translators and variations in the title.

94-3. What should the L.C. call number be?

Answer: This is a complete translation of Dante's Purgatorio. Translations of Purgatorio are assigned numbers in the range PQ4315.3-.37. That range of numbers is divided like PQ 4315.2-.27, and since 4315.2 is for complete translations, the call number for the item in hand is PQ4315.3. Since the L.C. schedule says to Cutter by translator, the L.C. cataloger added the .M8 Cutter.

Example # 95

020 : 0878051600
 050 0 : ND237.B7255 b A2 1982
 082 0 : 759.13 a B #2 19
 100 10: Bonge', Dusti.
 245 10: Dusti Bonge' : b the life of an artist / c by Dusti Bonge' ; edited by Nancy Longnecker.
 260 0 : Jackson : b University Press of Mississippi, c [1982]
 300 : [126] p. : b chiefly col. ill. ; c 28 cm.
 440 0: Mississippi art series
 600 10: Bonge', Dusti.
 650 0: Painters z Mississippi x Biography.
 700 10: Longnecker, Nancy.

Focus Problems

95-1. How is an unpagged book treated in the physical description?

Answer: Rule 2.5B7 provides guidance on how to treat unpagged works. In this case, the L.C. cataloger actually counted the pages and enclosed the count in brackets.

95-2. What is the main entry for this work?

Answer: Since the book is primarily reproductions of the artist's work, then according to Rule 21.1A1, the artist should have the main entry because he is responsible for the intellectual content of the work. Longnecker will be given an added entry.

95-3. The L.C. cataloger gave Dusti Bonge a subject entry. Why?

Answer: The book contains material both by and about the artist.

Example # 96

020 : 0824089138
 050 0 : Z675.A85 b V52 1985
 082 0 : 026.7025 #2 19
 100 10: Viaux, Jacqueline.
 245 10: IFLA directory of art libraries = b Repertoire de bibliotheques d'art de l'IFLA = Addressbuch der Kunstbibliotheken von IFLA = Directorio de bibliotecas de arte de la IFLA / c compiled for the International Federation of Library Associations, Section of Art Libraries, by Jacqueline Viaux.
 260 0 : New York : b Garland Pub., c 1985.
 300 : xxix, 480 p. ; c 23 cm.
 490 1 : Garland reference library of the humanities ; v vol. 510
 500 : English, French, German, and Spanish.
 500 : Includes indexes.
 650 0: Art libraries x Directories.
 710 20: International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions. b Section of Art Libraries.
 740 01: Repertoire de bibliotheques d'art de l'IFLA.
 740 01: Addressbuch der Kunstbibliotheken von IFLA.
 740 01: Directorio de bibliotecas de arte de la IFLA.
 830 0: Garland reference library of the humanities ; v v. 510.

Focus Problems

96-1. The L.C. cataloger gave an added entry for IFLA but entered it as International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions. Section of Art Libraries. Why the change in the association's name?

Answer: When the cataloger verified the corporate name, a change in length was noted and recorded. Check Rule 24.2 for details. The form of the name in the title area is recorded exactly as it appears on the title page.

96-2. How are the four parallel titles dealt with in the title paragraph and as traced titles?

Answer: Rule 1.1D2 prescribes that parallel titles be listed in the title paragraph with a space equals sign space between each title. The rule is unclear on how many parallel titles should be indicated in the description. In this case, L.C. listed all four. Since all four are indicated, all four should be traced. L.C. practice suggests that the English parallel title, if present, and no more than three others should be described and traced.

96-3. Where is the fact that the text is in various languages mentioned in the description?

Answer: Rule 2.7B2 indicates that the language(s) of the item is given in a note unless apparent from the description. L.C. practice dictates that when multiple languages are listed in a note, they are listed in alphabetical order unless one is predominant or clearly more important. In such a case, the more important language is given first. For example, a book in French with a few English sections would be indicated: In French, with some English.

Example # 97

020 : 0824039289

050 0 : ND623.C7 b B74 1981

082 0 : 759.5 #2 19

100 10: Brown, David Alan, d 1942-

245 14: The young Correggio and his Leonardesque sources / c David Alan Brown.

260 0 : New York : b Garland Pub., c 1981.

300 : viii, 258 p., [123] p. of plates : b ill. ; c 24 cm.

440 0: Outstanding dissertations in the fine arts

500 : Originally presented as the author's thesis (Ph.D.--Yale University, 1973

504 : Bibliography: p. 243-248.

600 10: Correggio, d 1489?-1534.

600 10: Leonardo, da Vinci, d 1452-1519 x Influence.

Focus Problems

97-1. Leonardo da Vinci's name is a problem for catalogers, and the way L.C. handles this name becomes a problem for patrons. What is the problem and a solution?

Answer: Rule 22.8A1 gives Leonardo's form of entry as an example of a name entered under the given name when there is no surname. Because da Vinci is the city of his birth and because many people are mistaken thinking that DaVinci indicates a surname, confusion in the catalog arises. The cataloger in this case enters the name by the rule, but must provide a cross-reference in the catalog if patrons are expected to locate the name.

97-2. How are dissertations treated in the physical description?

Answer: Rule 2.7B13 describes how to create a note for a doctoral dissertation. Since this is not an actual dissertation, but a reworking of it, a general note, not a dissertation note, is given.

97-3. If there are so many of Correggio's works represented in this book, why isn't the main entry under him?

Answer: Rule 21.17B1 discusses at length decision rules to be applied to reproductions of artworks with text. In this case, the text by the author is substantial (258 pages versus 123 plates) and his name appears on the title page.

Example # 98

020 : 0806120657 (pbk. : alk. paper)
 050 0 : E83.876 b .S26 1987
 082 0 : 978.6 #2 19
 092 0 : 978.6/8733
 100 10: Scott, Douglas D.
 245 10: Archaeological insights into the Custer battle : b an assessment of the 1984 field season / c by Douglas D. Scott and Richard A. Fox, Jr. ; with a contribution by Dick Harmon.
 250 : 1st ed.
 260 0 : Norman : b University of Oklahoma Press, c 1987.
 300 : xiii, 138 p. : b ill., maps ; c 26 cm.
 500 : Two maps on 1 folded leaf in pocket.
 504 : Bibliography: p. 127-131.
 500 : Includes index.
 650 0: Little Big Horn, Battle of the, 1876.
 651 0: Custer Battlefield National Monument (Mont.) x Antiquities.
 650 0: Indians of North America z Montana x Antiquities.
 610 10: United States. b Army. b Cavalry, 7th.
 650 0: Excavations (Archaeology) z Montana z Custer Battlefield National Monument.
 651 0: Montana x Antiquities.
 700 10: Fox, Richard A.
 740 01: Custer battle.

Focus Problems

98-1. The L.C. cataloger provides an added entry for the cavalry. What is the form of this entry?

Answer: Rule 24.24A1 provides guidance for creating entries for army units.

98-2. The L.C. cataloger created six different subject headings for this book. Can you create that many? Why should the cataloger attempt to create multiple subject access points?

Answer: With so many different aspects to this book, multiple subjects are definitely needed. Whether two different catalogers would apply the exact same six is certainly questionable, but multiple subjects tend to expand the probabilities of subject retrieval. The policy of L.C. over the last few years has been to increase the number of subject access points substantially. Not too long ago, the average number of headings assigned to a work was about two. Some pressures for fewer headings came from the limited amount of space on a catalog card and the number of additional cards that would be required for a set. Computerization has changed these restrictions. Public opinion, in addition, seems to generally favor more subjects now.

98-3. How are folded maps in pockets to be dealt with in the description?

Answer: Rules 2.7B10 and 2.7B11 provide guidance for describing accompanying materials in a note.

Example # 99

020 : 0198140320
 050 0 : PA3825 b .S4 1985
 082 0 : 882/.01 #2 19
 100 00: Aeschylus.
 240 10: Seven against Thebes
 245 10: Septem contra Thebas / c Aeschylus ; edited with introduction and commentary by G.O. Hutchinson.
 260 0 : Oxford [Oxfordshire] : b Clarendon Press, c 1985.
 300 : lv, 234 p. ; c 19 cm.
 500 : Text in Greek; introd. and commentary in English.
 504 : Bibliography: p. [xiii]-xvi.
 500 : Includes indexes.
 650 0: Seven against Thebes (Greek mythology) x Drama.
 651 0: Thebes (Greece) x Drama.
 700 10: Hutchinson, G. O.

Focus Problems

99-1. Construct the uniform title for this work.

Answer: Rule 25.4B1 instructs the cataloger to use a well-established English title for a work originally written in classical Greek. In this case, "Seven Against Thebes" is the established English form.

99-2. How is the Greek and English text treated in the description?

Answer: Rule 2.7B2 states that language of the text is to be treated in a note. The form of the note is similar to the example given in the answer to problem 96-3.

99-3. What should the subject headings be?

Answer: This is a very difficult subject problem. Since this work is a play and -- Drama can be used under any subject, the L.C. cataloger chose to add that subdivision to the heading for the myth of Seven Against Thebes and to the heading for the city of Thebes, Greece. Literary texts usually do not receive subject headings.

Example # 100

050 0 : KF6275.5 b .T35 1985

082 0 : 343.7304/0262 a 347.30340262 #2 19

245 00: Tax Reform Act of 1984 : b general explanation of the revenue provisions / c prepared by the staff of the Joint Committee on Taxation.

260 0 : Chicago, Ill. (4025 W. Peterson Ave., Chicago 60646) : b Commerce Clearing House, c [1985]

300 : xx, 1257 p. ; c 23 cm.

440 0: CCH special ; v 9

650 0: Taxation x Law and legislation z United States.

710 10: United States. b Congress. b Joint Committee on Taxation.

Focus Problems

100-1. What is the main entry for this publication?

Answer: Since this is an explanation of the law, it is not policy, and therefore, the committee is not the main entry. Rule 21.1B2 covers this, but not very clearly. It suggests that all committee reports should have the committee as the main entry, but this is only true when the report is a statement of official policy. This is a very tricky area.

100-2. What is the form of the name of the committee?

Answer: The name of the committee, which has to be traced one way or another, is covered by Rule 24.21B.

100-3. L.C. indicated the exact address of the publisher in the imprint. Why?

Answer: Rule 1.4C7 indicates that the full address of publishers other than major trade publishers can be optionally given in the imprint. Most libraries do not use this option very often.

This file contains Dewey Decimal Classification numbers arranged by example number. For the most part, 082 numbers are from the 19th edition of Dewey as was assigned by the L.C. cataloger. All numbers have been checked in the 20th edition. Where there was a discrepancy, an 092 tag was added.

1	082 0	821/.8 #2 19	Schedules only
2	082 0	821/.912 #2 19	Table 3
3	082 0	031/.02 #2 19	Table 2
4	082 0	089/.927 #2 19	Table 6
5	092 0	944/.032/092 a B #2 20	Table 2
5	082 0	944/.032/0924 a B #2 19	Table 2
6	082 0	327.519 #2 19	Table 2
7	082 0	977 #2 19	Table 2
8	092 0	979.13 #2 20	Table 2
8	082 0	978.8/1 #2 19	Table 2
9	082 0	352.047/312 #2 19	Table 2
10	092 0	347/.4971/04965	Table 2
10	082 0	303.4/824971/04965 #2 19	Table 2
11	092 0	974.7/10894966073	Table 5
11	082 0	974.7/100496073 #2 19	Table 5
12	082 0	910/.6/073 #2 19	Table 1
13	082 0	133.8/072 #2 19	Table 1
14	092 0	338.1/873/011 #2 20	Table 1; Table 2
14	082 0	338.1/873/0724 #2 19	Table 1; Table 2
15	082 0	363.7/392 #2 19	Schedules only
16	082 0	339.3 #2 19	Schedules only
17	082 0	011/.02 #2 19	Schedules only
18	092 0	796.358016 #2 19 or 2 20	Add from Schedules
18	082 0	016.796358 #2 19	Add from Schedules
19	082 0	541.2/26 #2 19	Schedules only
20	092 0	150/.3 #2 20	Table 1
20	082 0	150/.3/21 #2 19	Table 1
21	082 0	332.6/7	Schedules only
22	082 0	741.94/074/013 #2 19	Schedules only
22	092 0	741.94	Schedules only
23	092 0	344.047	Schedules only
24	082 0	613.2/8 #2 19	Schedules only
25	082 0	616.3/98 #2 19	Schedules only
26	082 0	333.8/232/09536 #2 19	Table 2
27	082 0	597/.03/72	Add from Schedules
28	082 0	620/.001/515353 #2 19	Table 1
29	082 0	616.89/82 #2 19	Schedules only
30	082 0	947.084/2 #2 19	Schedules only
31	082 0	642/.03/21 #2 19	Table 1
31	092 0	642/.03	Table 1
32	082 0	791.43/75 #2 19	Schedules only
33	082 0	791.43/028/0924 #2 19	Table 1; Add from Schedules
33	092 0	791.43/0281	Table 1; Add from Schedules
34	082 0	158/.3 #2 19	Schedules only
35	082 0	327.1/2/06073 #2 19	Table 1
36	082 0	371.3/9445 #2 19	Schedules only
36	092 0	371.334	Schedules only
37	082 0	813/.3 #2 19	Table 3
38	082 0	420/.9 #2 19	Table 4; Table 1
39	082 0	331.6/2/72073 #2 19	Table 2
40	082 0	976.4/05/0924 #2 19	Table 2; Table 1
40	092 0	976.4/092	Table 2; Table 1
41	082 0	[Fic] #2 19	Table 3
41	092 0	813/.54	Table 3
42	082 0	338.91/73/054 #2 19	Table 2
43	082 0	666/.444 #2 19	Add from Schedules
44	082 0	382/.45/0009049 #2 19	Table 1
45	082 0	523.8 #2 19	Schedules only
46	082 0	686.2/24 #2 19	Schedules only
47	082 0	371.2/6 #2 19	Schedules only
48	082 0	757/.7/09730740153 #2 19	Table 1; Table 2
48	092 0	757/.7/074/753	Table 1; Table 2
49	092 0	781.17	Schedules only
50	092 0	720.95/957	Table 2
51	082 0	327 #2 19	Schedules only
52	082 0	616.99/406 #2 19	Add from Schedules
53	082 0	226/.406 #2 19	Add from Schedules
54	082 0	891.73/3 #2 19	Table 3
55	082 0	200	Schedules only
56	082 0	851/.914 #2 19	Table 3

57	082 0	813/.01/089287 #2 19	Table 3
58	082 0	810/.9/0054 #2 19	Table 3
59	082 0	823 #2 19	Schedules only
60	092 0	808/.02	Schedules only
61	082 0	823/.8 #2 19	Table 3
62	082 0	791.45/72 #2 19	Schedules only
63	082 0	759.13 #2 19	Schedules only
64	082 0	760/.092/4 #2 19	Schedules only
64	092 0	760/.092	Schedules only
65	082 0	333.79 #2 19	Schedules only
66	082 0	796/.07/7 #2 19	Schedules only
67	082 0	519.5/028/55369 #2 19	Add from Schedules
68	082 0	362.4/048/088054 #2 19	Add from Schedules; Table 1
68	092 0	362.4/048/083	Add from Schedules; Table 1
69	092 0	971.3	Schedules only
70	082 0	973.927/092/4 #2 19	Table 1
71	082 0	791.43/028/0924 #2 19	Add from Schedules; Table 1
71	092 0	791.43/028/092	Add from Schedules; Table 1
72	082 0	332/.092 #2 19	Table 1
73	092 0	320.5/4/091791	Table 5
73	082 0	320.54/4/094771	Table 5
74	082 0	303.4/826/073 #2 19	Add from Schedules; Table 2
75	082 0	306/.0899912 #2 19	Table 5
76	082 0	333.3/2/0942 #2 19	Table 2
77	082 0	917.94/930453 #2 19	Table 1; Add from Schedules
78	082 0	938/.7 #2 19	Table 2
79	082 0	758/.963928/097407401447 #2 19	Add from Schedules
79	092 0	758/.963928	Add from Schedules
80	082 0	595.3/4041 #2 19	Add from Schedules
81	082 0	230/.2 #2 19	Add from Schedules
82	082 0	342.73/0853 a 347.302853 #2 19	Add from Schedules
83	082 0	220.5/2036 #2 19	Add from Schedules
84	082 0	821/.7 #2 19	Schedules only
85	082 0	813/.52 #2 19	Schedules only
86	082 0	347.73/26 a 347.30735 #2 19	Add from Schedules
87	082 0	828/.91209 #2 19	Table 3
88	092 0	940.5481/412	Table 2
88	082 0	940.53/22/0922 #2 19	Table 2
89	082 0	823/.912 #2 19	Table 3
90	082 0	297/.1225/21 #2 19	Add from Schedules
91	082 0	748.59148/12 #2 19	Add from Schedules
92	082 0	328.794 #2 19	Table 2
93	082 0	808.2 #2 19	Schedules only
94	082 0	851/.1 #2 19	Table 3
95	082 0	759.13 a B #2 19	Schedules only
96	082 0	026.7025 #2 19	Table 1
97	082 0	759.5 #2 19	Add from Schedules
98	082 0	978.6 #2 19	Table 2
99	082 0	882/.01 #2 19	Schedules only
100	082 0	343.7304/0262 a 347.30340262 # 2 19	Add from Schedules

<u>Problem Tag</u>	<u>DDC</u>	<u>Type</u>	
1	082 0	821/.8 #2 19	Schedules only
2	082 0	821/.912 #2 19	Table 3
3	082 0	031/.02 #2 19	Table 2
4	082 0	089/.927 #2 19	Table 6
5	092 0	944/.032/092 a B #2 20	Table 2
5	082 0	944/.032/0924 a B #2 19	Table 2
6	082 0	327.519 #2 19	Table 2
7	082 0	977 #2 19	Table 2
8	092 0	979.13 #2 20	Table 2
8	082 0	978.8/1 #2 19	Table 2
9	082 0	352.047/312 #2 19	Table 2
10	092 0	347/.4971/04965 #2 20	Table 2
10	082 0	303.4/824971/04965 #2 19	Table 2
11	092 0	974.7/10894966073 #2 20	Table 5
11	082 0	974.7/100496073 #2 19	Table 5
12	082 0	910/.6/073 #2 19	Table 1
13	082 0	133.8/072 #2 19	Table 1
14	092 0	338.1/873/011 #2 20	Table 1; Table 2
14	082 0	338.1/873/0724 #2 19	Table 1; Table 2
15	082 0	363.7/392 #2 19	Schedules only
16	082 0	339.3 #2 19	Schedules only
17	082 0	011/.02 #2 19	Schedules only
18	092 0	796.358016 #2 19	Add from Schedules
18	082 0	016.796358 #2 19	Add from Schedules
19	082 0	541.2/26 #2 19	Schedules only
20	092 0	150/.3 #2 20	Table 1
20	082 0	150/.3/21 #2 19	Table 1
21	082 0	332.6/7	Schedules only
22	082 0	741.94/074/013 #2 19	Schedules only
22	092 0	741.94	Schedules only
23	092 0	344.047	Schedules only
24	082 0	613.2/8 #2 19	Schedules only
25	082 0	616.3/98 #2 19	Schedules only
26	082 0	333.8/232/09536 #2 19	Table 2
27	082 0	597/.03/72	Add from Schedules
28	082 0	620/.001/515353 #2 19	Table 1
29	082 0	616.89/82 #2 19	Schedules only
30	082 0	947.084/2 #2 19	Schedules only
31	082 0	642/.03/21 #2 19	Table 1
31	092 0	642/.03	Table 1
32	082 0	791.43/75 #2 19	Schedules only
33	082 0	791.43/028/0924 #2 19	Table 1; Add from Schedules
33	092 0	791.43/0281	Table 1; Add from Schedules
34	082 0	158/.3 #2 19	Schedules only
35	082 0	327.1/2/06073 #2 19	Table 1
36	082 0	371.3/9445 #2 19	Schedules only
36	092 0	371.334	Schedules only
37	082 0	813/.3 #2 19	Table 3
38	082 0	420/.9 #2 19	Table 4; Table 1
39	082 0	331.6/2/72073 #2 19	Table 2
40	082 0	976.4/05/0924 #2 19	Table 2; Table 1
40	092 0	976.4/092	Table 2; Table 1
41	082 0	[Fic] #2 19	Table 3
41	092 0	813/.54	Table 3
42	082 0	338.91/73/054 #2 19	Table 2
43	082 0	666/.444 #2 19	Add from Schedules
44	082 0	382/.45/0009049 #2 19	Table 1
45	082 0	523.8 #2 19	Schedules only
46	082 0	686.2/24 #2 19	Schedules only
47	082 0	371.2/6 #2 19	Schedules only

<u>Problem Tag</u>	<u>DDC</u>	<u>Type</u>	
48	082 0	757/.7/09730740153 #2 19	Table 1; Table 2
48	092 0	757/.7/074/753	Table 1; Table 2
49	092 0	781.17	Schedules only
50	092 0	720.95/957	Table 2
51	082 0	327 #2 19	Schedules only
52	082 0	616.99/406 #2 19	Add from Schedules
53	082 0	226/.406 #2 19	Add from Schedules
54	082 0	891.73/3 #2 19	Table 3
55	082 0	200	Schedules only
56	082 0	851/.914 #2 19	Table 3
57	082 0	813/.01/089287 #2 19	Table 3
58	082 0	810/.9/0054 #2 19	Table 3
59	082 0	823 #2 19	Schedules only
60	092 0	808/.02	Schedules only
61	082 0	823/.8 #2 19	Table 3
62	082 0	791.45/72 #2 19	Schedules only
63	082 0	759.13 #2 19	Schedules only
64	082 0	760/.092/4 #2 19	Schedules only
64	092 0	760/.092	Schedules only
65	082 0	333.79 #2 19	Schedules only
66	082 0	796/.07/7 #2 19	Schedules only
67	082 0	519.5/028/55369 #2 19	Add from Schedules
68	082 0	362.4/048/088054 #2 19	Add from Schedules; Table 1
68	092 0	362.4/048/083	Add from Schedules; Table 1
69	092 0	971.3	Schedules only
70	082 0	973.927/092/4 #2 19	Table 1
71	082 0	791.43/028/0924 #2 19	Add from Schedules; Table 1
71	092 0	791.43/028/092	Add from Schedules; Table 1
72	082 0	332/.092 #2 19	Table 1
73	092 0	320.5/4/091791	Table 5
73	082 0	320.54/4/094771	Table 5
74	082 0	303.4/826/073 #2 19	Add from Schedules; Table 2
75	082 0	306/.0899912 #2 19	Table 5
76	082 0	333.3/2/0942 #2 19	Table 2
77	082 0	917.94/930453 #2 19	Table 1; Add from Schedules
78	082 0	938/.7 #2 19	Table 2
79	082 0	758/.963928/097407401447 #2	Add from Schedules
79	092 0	758/.963928	Add from Schedules
80	082 0	595.3/4041 #2 19	Add from Schedules
81	082 0	230/.2 #2 19	Add from Schedules
82	082 0	342.73/0853 a 347.302853 #2	Add from Schedules
83	082 0	220.5/2036 #2 19	Add from Schedules
84	082 0	821/.7 #2 19	Schedules only
85	082 0	813/.52 #2 19	Schedules only
86	082 0	347.73/26 a 347.30735 #2 19	Add from Schedules
87	082 0	828/.91209 #2 19	Table 3
88	092 0	940.5481/412	Table 2
88	082 0	940.53/22/0922 #2 19	Table 2
89	082 0	823/.912 #2 19	Table 3
90	082 0	297/.1225/21 #2 19	Add from Schedules
91	082 0	748.59148/12 #2 19	Add from Schedules
92	082 0	328.794 #2 19	Table 2
93	082 0	808.2 #2 19	Schedules only
94	082 0	851/.1 #2 19	Table 3
95	082 0	759.13 a B #2 19	Schedules only
96	082 0	026.7025 #2 19	Table 1
97	082 0	759.5 #2 19	Add from Schedules
98	082 0	978.6 #2 19	Table 2
99	082 0	882/.01 #2 19	Schedules only
100	082 0	343.7304/0262 a 347.30340262	Add from Schedules

This file contains Dewey Decimal Classification numbers arranged by operation in schedules/tables. For the most part, 082 numbers are from the 19th edition of Dewey as was assigned by the L.C. cataloger. All numbers have been checked in the 20th edition. Where there was a discrepancy, an 092 tag was added.

18	092 0	796.358016 #2 19 or 2 20	Add from Schedules
18	082 0	016.796358 #2 19	Add from Schedules
27	082 0	597/.03/72	Add from Schedules
43	082 0	666/.444 #2 19	Add from Schedules
52	082 0	616.99/406 #2 19	Add from Schedules
53	082 0	226/.406 #2 19	Add from Schedules
67	082 0	519.5/028/55369 #2 19	Add from Schedules
79	082 0	758/.963928/097407401447 #2 19	Add from Schedules
79	092 0	758/.963928	Add from Schedules
80	082 0	595.3/4041 #2 19	Add from Schedules
81	082 0	230/.2 #2 19	Add from Schedules
82	082 0	342.73/0853 a 347.302853 #2 19	Add from Schedules
83	082 0	220.5/2036 #2 19	Add from Schedules
86	082 0	347.73/26 a 347.30735 #2 19	Add from Schedules
90	082 0	297/.1225/21 #2 19	Add from Schedules
91	082 0	748.59148/12 #2 19	Add from Schedules
97	082 0	759.5 #2 19	Add from Schedules
100	082 0	343.7304/0262 a 347.30340262 #	Add from Schedules
68	082 0	362.4/048/088054 #2 19	Add from Schedules
68	092 0	362.4/048/083	Add from Schedules
71	082 0	791.43/028/0924 #2 19	Add from Schedules
71	092 0	791.43/028/092	Add from Schedules
74	082 0	303.4/826/073 #2 19	Add from Schedules
33	082 0	791.43/028/0924 #2 19	Add from Schedules
33	092 0	791.43/0281	Add from Schedules
77	082 0	917.94/930453 #2 19	Add from Schedules
1	082 0	821/.8 #2 19	Schedules only
15	082 0	363.7/392 #2 19	Schedules only
16	082 0	339.3 #2 19	Schedules only
17	082 0	011/.02 #2 19	Schedules only
19	082 0	541.2/26 #2 19	Schedules only
21	082 0	332.6/7	Schedules only
22	082 0	741.94/074/013 #2 19	Schedules only
22	092 0	741.94	Schedules only
23	092 0	344.047	Schedules only
24	082 0	613.2/8 #2 19	Schedules only
25	082 0	616.3/98 #2 19	Schedules only
29	082 0	616.89/82 #2 19	Schedules only
30	082 0	947.084/2 #2 19	Schedules only
32	082 0	791.43/75 #2 19	Schedules only
34	082 0	158/.3 #2 19	Schedules only
36	082 0	371.3/9445 #2 19	Schedules only
36	092 0	371.334	Schedules only
45	082 0	523.8 #2 19	Schedules only
46	082 0	686.2/24 #2 19	Schedules only
47	082 0	371.2/6 #2 19	Schedules only
49	092 0	781.17	Schedules only
51	082 0	327 #2 19	Schedules only
55	082 0	200	Schedules only
59	082 0	823 #2 19	Schedules only
60	092 0	808/.02	Schedules only
62	082 0	791.45/72 #2 19	Schedules only
63	082 0	759.13 #2 19	Schedules only
64	082 0	760/.092/4 #2 19	Schedules only
64	092 0	760/.092	Schedules only
65	082 0	333.79 #2 19	Schedules only
66	082 0	796/.07/7 #2 19	Schedules only
69	092 0	971.3	Schedules only
84	082 0	821/.7 #2 19	Schedules only
85	082 0	813/.52 #2 19	Schedules only
93	082 0	808.2 #2 19	Schedules only
95	082 0	759.13 a B #2 19	Schedules only
99	082 0	882/.01 #2 19	Schedules only
68	082 0	362.4/048/088054 #2 19	Table 1
68	092 0	362.4/048/083	Table 1
71	082 0	791.43/028/0924 #2 19	Table 1
71	092 0	791.43/028/092	Table 1
12	082 0	910/.6/073 #2 19	Table 1
13	082 0	133.8/072 #2 19	Table 1
20	092 0	150/.3 #2 20	Table 1
20	082 0	150/.3/21 #2 19	Table 1

28	082 0	620/.001/515353 #2 19	Table 1
31	082 0	642/.03/21 #2 19	Table 1
31	092 0	642/.03	Table 1
35	082 0	327.1/2/06073 #2 19	Table 1
44	082 0	382/.45/0009049 #2 19	Table 1
70	082 0	973.927/092/4 #2 19	Table 1
72	082 0	332/.092 #2 19	Table 1
96	082 0	026.7025 #2 19	Table 1
33	082 0	791.43/028/0924 #2 19	Table 1
33	092 0	791.43/0281	Table 1
77	082 0	917.94/930453 #2 19	Table 1
14	092 0	338.1/873/011 #2 20	Table 1
14	082 0	338.1/873/0724 #2 19	Table 1
48	082 0	757/.7/09730740153 #2 19	Table 1
48	092 0	757/.7/074/753	Table 1
40	082 0	976.4/05/0924 #2 19	Table 1
40	092 0	976.4/092	Table 1
38	082 0	420/.9 #2 19	Table 1
74	082 0	303.4/826/073 #2 19	Table 2
14	092 0	338.1/873/011 #2 20	Table 2
14	082 0	338.1/873/0724 #2 19	Table 2
48	082 0	757/.7/09730740153 #2 19	Table 2
48	092 0	757/.7/074/753	Table 2
3	082 0	031/.02 #2 19	Table 2
5	092 0	944/.032/092 a B #2 20	Table 2
5	082 0	944/.032/0924 a B #2 19	Table 2
6	082 0	327.519 #2 19	Table 2
7	082 0	977 #2 19	Table 2
8	092 0	979.13 #2 20	Table 2
8	082 0	978.8/1 #2 19	Table 2
9	082 0	352.047/312 #2 19	Table 2
10	092 0	347/.4971/04965	Table 2
10	082 0	303.4/824971/04965 #2 19	Table 2
26	082 0	333.8/232/09536 #2 19	Table 2
39	082 0	331.6/2/72073 #2 19	Table 2
42	082 0	338.91/73/054 #2 19	Table 2
50	092 0	720.95/957	Table 2
76	082 0	333.3/2/0942 #2 19	Table 2
78	082 0	938/.7 #2 19	Table 2
88	092 0	940.5481/412	Table 2
88	082 0	940.53/22/0922 #2 19	Table 2
92	082 0	328.794 #2 19	Table 2
98	082 0	978.6 #2 19	Table 2
40	082 0	976.4/05/0924 #2 19	Table 2
40	092 0	976.4/092	Table 2
2	082 0	821/.912 #2 19	Table 3
37	082 0	813/.3 #2 19	Table 3
41	082 0	[Fic] #2 19	Table 3
41	092 0	813/.54	Table 3
54	082 0	891.73/3 #2 19	Table 3
56	082 0	851/.914 #2 19	Table 3
57	082 0	813/.01/089287 #2 19	Table 3
58	082 0	810/.9/0054 #2 19	Table 3
61	082 0	823/.8 #2 19	Table 3
87	082 0	828/.91209 #2 19	Table 3
89	082 0	823/.912 #2 19	Table 3
94	082 0	851/.1 #2 19	Table 3
38	082 0	420/.9 #2 19	Table 4
11	092 0	974.7/10894966073	Table 5
11	082 0	974.7/100496073 #2 19	Table 5
73	092 0	320.5/4/091791	Table 5
73	082 0	320.54/4/094771	Table 5
75	082 0	306/.0899912 #2 19	Table 5
4	082 0	089/.927 #2 19	Table 6

This file contains Dewey Decimal Classification numbers arranged by Dewey number. For the most part, 082 numbers are from the 19th edition of Dewey as was assigned by the L.C. cataloger. All numbers have been checked in the 20th edition. Where there was a discrepancy, an 092 tag was added.

17	082 0	011/.02 #2 19	Schedules only
18	082 0	016.796358 #2 19	Add from Schedules
96	082 0	026.7025 #2 19	Table 1
3	082 0	031/.02 #2 19	Table 2
4	082 0	089/.927 #2 19	Table 6
13	082 0	133.8/072 #2 19	Table 1
20	092 0	150/.3 #2 20	Table 1
20	082 0	150/.3/21 #2 19	Table 1
34	082 0	158/.3 #2 19	Schedules only
55	082 0	200	Schedules only
83	082 0	220.5/2036 #2 19	Add from Schedules
53	082 0	226/.406 #2 19	Add from Schedules
81	082 0	230/.2 #2 19	Add from Schedules
90	082 0	297/.1225/21 #2 19	Add from Schedules
10	082 0	303.4/824971/04965 #2 19	Table 2
74	082 0	303.4/826/073 #2 19	Add from Schedules; Table 2
75	082 0	306/.0899912 #2 19	Table 5
73	092 0	320.5/4/091791	Table 5
73	082 0	320.54/4/094771	Table 5
35	082 0	327.1/2/06073 #2 19	Table 1
6	082 0	327.519 #2 19	Table 2
92	082 0	328.794 #2 19	Table 2
39	082 0	331.6/2/72073 #2 19	Table 2
72	082 0	332/.092 #2 19	Table 1
21	082 0	332.6/7	Schedules only
76	082 0	333.3/2/0942 #2 19	Table 2
65	082 0	333.79 #2 19	Schedules only
26	082 0	333.8/232/09536 #2 19	Table 2
14	092 0	338.1/873/011 #2 20	Table 1; Table 2
14	082 0	338.1/873/0724 #2 19	Table 1; Table 2
42	082 0	338.91/73/054 #2 19	Table 2
16	082 0	339.3 #2 19	Schedules only
82	082 0	342.73/0853 a 347.302853 #2 19	Add from Schedules
100	082 0	343.7304/0262 a 347.30340262 #	Add from Schedules
23	092 0	344.047	Schedules only
10	092 0	347/.4971/04965 #2 20	Table 2
86	082 0	347.73/26 a 347.30735 #2 19	Add from Schedules
9	082 0	352.047/312 #2 19	Table 2
68	082 0	362.4/048/088054 #2 19	Add from Schedules; Table 1
68	092 0	362.4/048/083	Add from Schedules; Table 1
15	082 0	363.7/392 #2 19	Schedules only
47	082 0	371.2/6 #2 19	Schedules only
36	082 0	371.3/9445 #2 19	Schedules only
36	092 0	371.334	Schedules only
44	082 0	382/.45/0009049 #2 19	Table 1
38	082 0	420/.9 #2 19	Table 4; Table 1
67	082 0	519.5/028/55369 #2 19	Add from Schedules
45	082 0	523.8 #2 19	Schedules only
19	082 0	541.2/26 #2 19	Schedules only
80	082 0	595.3/4041 #2 19	Add from Schedules
27	082 0	597/.03/72	Add from Schedules
24	082 0	613.2/8 #2 19	Schedules only
25	082 0	616.3/98 #2 19	Schedules only
29	082 0	616.89/82 #2 19	Schedules only
52	082 0	616.99/406 #2 19	Add from Schedules
28	082 0	620/.001/515353 #2 19	Table 1
31	082 0	642/.03/21 #2 19	Table 1
31	092 0	642/.03	Table 1
43	082 0	666/.444 #2 19	Add from Schedules
46	082 0	686.2/24 #2 19	Schedules only
50	092 0	720.95/957	Table 2
22	082 0	741.94/074/013 #2 19	Schedules only
22	092 0	741.94	Schedules only
91	082 0	748.59148/12 #2 19	Add from Schedules
48	082 0	757/.7/09730740153 #2 19	Table 1; Table 2
48	092 0	757/.7/074/753	Table 1; Table 2
79	082 0	758/.963928/097407401447 #2 19	Add from Schedules
79	092 0	758/.963928	Add from Schedules
95	082 0	759.13 a B #2 19	Schedules only
63	082 0	759.13 #2 19	Schedules only
97	082 0	759.5 #2 19	Add from Schedules

64	082 0	760/.092/4 #2 19	Schedules only
64	092 0	760/.092	Schedules only
49	092 0	781.17	Schedules only
32	082 0	791.43/75 #2 19	Schedules only
33	082 0	791.43/028/0924 #2 19	Table 1; Add from Schedules
33	092 0	791.43/0281	Table 1; Add from Schedules
71	082 0	791.43/028/0924 #2 19	Add from Schedules; Table 1
71	092 0	791.43/028/092	Add from Schedules; Table 1
62	082 0	791.45/72 #2 19	Schedules only
66	082 0	796/.07/7 #2 19	Schedules only
18	092 0	796.358016 #2 19	Add from Schedules
60	092 0	808/.02	Schedules only
93	082 0	808.2 #2 19	Schedules only
58	082 0	810/.9/0054 #2 19	Table 3
37	082 0	813/.3 #2 19	Table 3
41	092 0	813/.54	Table 3
57	082 0	813/.01/089287 #2 19	Table 3
85	082 0	813/.52 #2 19	Schedules only
1	082 0	821/.8 #2 19	Schedules only
2	082 0	821/.912 #2 19	Table 3
84	082 0	821/.7 #2 19	Schedules only
61	082 0	823/.8 #2 19	Table 3
89	082 0	823/.912 #2 19	Table 3
87	082 0	828/.91209 #2 19	Table 3
56	082 0	851/.914 #2 19	Table 3
94	082 0	851/.1 #2 19	Table 3
99	082 0	882/.01 #2 19	Schedules only
54	082 0	891.73/3 #2 19	Table 3
12	082 0	910/.6/073 #2 19	Table 1
77	082 0	917.94/930453 #2 19	Table 1; Add from Schedules
78	082 0	938/.7 #2 19	Table 2
88	082 0	940.53/22/0922 #2 19	Table 2
88	092 0	940.5481/412	Table 2
5	092 0	944/.032/092 a B #2 20	Table 2
5	082 0	944/.032/0924 a B #2 19	Table 2
30	082 0	947.084/2 #2 19	Schedules only
69	092 0	971.3	Schedules only
70	082 0	973.927/092/4 #2 19	Table 1
11	092 0	974.7/10894966073 #2 20	Table 5
11	082 0	974.7/100496073 #2 19	Table 5
40	082 0	976.4/05/0924 #2 19	Table 2; Table 1
40	092 0	976.4/092	Table 2; Table 1
98	082 0	978.6 #2 19	Table 2
8	082 0	978.8/1 #2 19	Table 2
8	092 0	979.13 #2 20	Table 2
51	082 0	327 #2 19	Schedules only
59	082 0	823 #2 19	Schedules only
7	082 0	977 #2 19	Table 2
41	082 0	[Fic] #2 19	Table 3

<u>Example</u>	<u>Class no.</u>
Example # 1	PR5900 b .A3 198
Example # 2	PR6001.U4 b 2633
Example # 3	GV1507.Q5 b S45
Example # 4	PN6095.A7 b W5
Example # 5	DC123.8 b .M36 1
Example # 6	DS917.82 b .K64
Example # 7	F351 B .C47 1982
Example # 8	F788 b .L38 1982
Example # 9	JS6082 b .S38 19
Example # 10	DR2082 b .D73 19
Example # 11	FL29.8.N3 b D4 1
Example # 12	G3.N37 b A27 198
Example # 13	BF1011.S63 b H38
Example # 14	HD1755 b .M62 19
Example # 15	TD883.1 b .M36 1
Example # 16	HB141.5 b .K782
Example # 17	Z1035.1 b .S43 1
Example # 17	070 0 : Z1035.W5
Example # 17(b)	050 0: Z1035.1 :
Example # 18	Z7514.C7 b P3 a
Example # 19	QD461 b .F73 198
Example # 20	BF31 b .C67 1987
Example # 21	HG4651 b .S7 197
Example # 21	HG4651 b .S7 197
Example # 22	NC225 b .N39 198
Example # 23	090 : KFI 1568
Example # 24	RM237.6 b .W36 1
Example # 25	RC628 b .D59 198
Example # 26	HD9576.P52 b S95
Example # 27	050 0 :QL639.15 :
Example # 28	050 0 :RCS14 b ..
Example # 30	DK267 b .R3813 1
Example # 31	TX905 b .K65 198
Example # 32	PS3511.A86 b A6
Example # 33	PN2287.C23 b W37
Example # 34	BF637.C6 b B28 1
Example # 35	JK468.I6 b C55 1
Example # 36	LB1028.5 b .B612
Example # 37	PS2382 b 1984
Example # 38	PE1075 b .M58 19
Example # 39	HD8081.M6 b C63
Example # 40	F391.H44 b G7 19
Example # 41	PZ7.R547 b Hg 19
Example # 42	HC435.2 b .T44 1
Example # 43	TP812 b .T39 198
Example # 44	HD9980.5 b .K35
Example # 45	QB881 b .S74 198
Example # 46	Z250 b .P42 1986
Example # 47	LB3060.33.D45 b
Example # 48	ND1337.U5 b N3 1
Example # 49	090 : MT6.D135
Example # 50	090 : NA1530.S
Example # 51	JX1291 b .C625 1
Example # 52	RC262 b .Q35 198
Example # 53	BS2589 b .W34 19
Example # 54	PG3328.Z6 b A5 1
Example # 55	BR85 b .J44
Example # 56	PQ4835.A48 b A23
Example # 57	PN6120.92.H56 b
Example # 58	PS228.B6 b C48 1

<u>Example</u>	<u>Class no.</u>
Example # 59	PR9369.3.G6 b Z6
Example # 60	090 : PN175 b
Example # 61	PR4556 b .S86 19
Example # 62	PN1992.77.D3 b A
Example # 63	ND237.B264 b D6
Example # 64	N6853.M233 b A4
Example # 65	TJ163 b .E54 198
Example # 66	GV711 b .O75 198
Example # 67	HF1017 b .K55 19
Example # 68	HV888.5 b .R45 1
Example # 69	090 : F1057 b
Example # 70	E876 b .R413 198
Example # 71	PN2287.C5 b R57
Example # 72	HC107.K43 b W43
Example # 73	DK508.8 b .F34
Example # 74	DT38.1 b .M38 19
Example # 75	DU740.42 b .R43
Example # 76	HD603 b .O33
Example # 77	NA735.L55 b G39
Example # 78	DF261.C65 b C67
Example # 79	N6510 b .K44 198
Example # 80	050 : QL444.C7 b
Example # 81	BX1751.2 b .J64
Example # 82	KF5753 b .G85 19
Example # 83	BS391.2 b .S63 1
Example # 84	PR4353 b .M35 19
Example # 85	PS3507.0726 b N5
Example # 86	KF101.8 b .S38 1
Example # 87	PR6029.R8 b Z639
Example # 88	DA566.9.C5 b A4
Example # 89	PR6005.H66 b Z85
Example # 90	BF109 b 1980
Example # 91	NK5312 b .G56 19
Example # 92	JK8771 b .M84 19
Example # 93	PN1040 b .A513 1
Example # 94	PQ4315.3 b .M8
Example # 95	ND237.B7255 b A2
Example # 96	Z675.A85 b V52 1
Example # 97	ND623.C7 b B74 1
Example # 98	E83.876 b .S26 1
Example # 99	PA3825 b .S4 198
Example # 100	KF6275.5 b .T35

LCclass2

This file contains LC classification numbers arranged by example number. The class numbers are from the edition of the LC schedules used at the time of cataloging.

Example # 1	PR5900 b .A3 1983	Example # 70	E876 b .R413 1985
Example # 2	PR6001.U4 b Z633 1983	Example # 71	PN2287.C5 b R57 1984
Example # 3	GV1507.Q5 b S45	Example # 72	HC107.K43 b W43 1983
Example # 4	PN6095.A7 b W5	Example # 73	DK508.8 b .F34
Example # 5	DC123.8 b .M36 1986	Example # 74	DT38.1 b .M38 1983
Example # 6	DS917.82 b .K64 1984	Example # 75	DU740.42 b .R43 1986
Example # 7	F351 B .C47 1982	Example # 76	HD603 b .O33
Example # 8	F788 b .L38 1982	Example # 77	NA735.L55 b G39 1985
Example # 9	JS6082 b .S38 1985	Example # 78	DF261.C65 b C67 1986
Example # 10	DR2082 b .D73 1984	Example # 79	N6510 b .K44 1983
Example # 11	F129.8.N3 b D4 1984	Example # 80	QL444.C7 b B56 1986
Example # 12	G3.N37 b A27 1986	Example # 81	BX1751.2 b .J64 1981
Example # 13	BF1011.S63 b H38 1982	Example # 82	KF5753 b .G85 1986
Example # 14	HD1755 b .M62 1983	Example # 83	BS391.2 b .S63 1983
Example # 15	TD883.1 b .M36 1983	Example # 84	PR4353 b .M35 1986
Example # 16	HB141.5 b .K782 1982	Example # 85	PS3507.0726 b N5 1986
Example # 17	Z1035.1 b .S43 1986	Example # 86	KF101.8 b .S38 1985
Example # 17(b)	Z1035.W5 b 1986	Example # 87	PR6029.R8 b Z639 1987
Example # 18	Z1035.1 b .S43 1976	Example # 88	DA566.9.C5 b A4 1984
Example # 19	Z7514.C7 b P3 a GV917	Example # 89	PR6005.H66 b Z85 1984
Example # 20	QD461 b .F73 1986	Example # 90	BP109 b 1980
Example # 21	BF31 b .C67 1987	Example # 91	NK5312 b .G56 1982
Example # 21	HG4651 b .S7 1979	Example # 92	JK8771 b .M84 1982
Example # 21	HG4651 b .S7 1979	Example # 93	PN1040 b .A513 1986
Example # 22	NC225 b .N39 1983	Example # 94	PQ4315.3 b .M8
Example # 23	KFI 1568 b .A3 1985a	Example # 95	ND237.B7255 b A2 1982
Example # 24	RM237.6 b .W36 1984	Example # 96	Z675.A85 b V52 1985
Example # 25	RC628 b .D59 1985	Example # 97	ND623.C7 b B74 1981
Example # 26	HD9576.P52 b S95 1984	Example # 98	E83.876 b .S26 1987
Example # 27	050 0 :QL639.15 b .P76	Example # 99	PA3825 b .S4 1985
Example # 28	050 0 :RC514 b .A633 1984	Example # 100	KF6275.5 b .T35 1985
Example # 30	DK267 b .R3813 1987		
Example # 31	TX905 b .K65 1987		
Example # 32	PS3511.A86 b A6 1982		
Example # 33	PN2287.C23 b W37 1983		
Example # 34	BF637.C6 b B28 1987		
Example # 35	JK468.I6 b C55 1981		
Example # 36	LB1028.5 b .B612 1985		
Example # 37	PS2382 b 1984		
Example # 38	PE1075 b .M58 1986		
Example # 39	HD8081.M6 b C63 1986		
Example # 40	F391.H44 b G7 1987		
Example # 41	PZ7.R547 b Hg 1986		
Example # 42	HC435.2 b .T44 1982		
Example # 43	TP812 b .T39 1986		
Example # 44	HD9980.5 b .K35 1987		
Example # 45	QB881 b .S74 1986		
Example # 46	Z250 b .P42 1986		
Example # 47	LB3060.33.D45 b H35 1985		
Example # 48	ND1337.U5 b N3 1984		
Example # 49	MT6.D135 b L64 1982		
Example # 50	NA1530.S53 b C644 1986		
Example # 51	JX1291 b .C625 1983		
Example # 52	RC262 b .Q35 1987		
Example # 53	BS2589 b .W34 1983		
Example # 54	PG3328.Z6 b A5 1986		
Example # 55	BR85 b .J44		
Example # 56	PQ4835.A48 b A23 1986		
Example # 57	PN6120.92.H56 b C8 1983		
Example # 58	PS228.B6 b C48 1986		
Example # 59	PR9369.3.G6 b Z62 1986		
Example # 60	PN175 b .M364 1987		
Example # 61	PR4556 b .S86 1987		
Example # 62	PN1992.77.D3 b A5313 1985		
Example # 63	ND237.B264 b D6 1984		
Example # 64	N6853.M233 b A4 1983		
Example # 65	TJ163 b .E54 1986		
Example # 66	GV711 b .O75 1986		
Example # 67	HF1017 b .K55 1987		
Example # 68	HV888.5 b .R45 1987		
Example # 69	F1057 b .H63		

This file contains LC classification numbers in LC class order. Class numbers come from editions of schedules current at the time that the item was cataloged at LC.

Example # 13	BF1011.S63 b H38 1982	Example # 56	PQ4835.A48 b A23 1986
Example # 20	BF31 b .C67 1987	Example # 84	PR4353 b .M35 1986
Example # 34	BF637.C6 b B28 1987	Example # 61	PR4556 b .S86 1987
Example # 90	BP109 b 1980	Example # 1	PR5900 b .A3 1983
Example # 55	BR85 b .J44	Example # 2	PR6001.U4 b Z633 1983
Example # 53	BS2589 b .W34 1983	Example # 89	PR6005.H66 b Z85 1984
Example # 83	BS391.2 b .S63 1983	Example # 87	PR6029.R8 b Z639 1987
Example # 81	BX1751.2 b .J64 1981	Example # 59	PR9369.J.G6 b Z62 1986
Example # 88	DA566.9.C5 b A4 1984	Example # 58	PS228.B6 b C48 1986
Example # 5	DC123.8 b .M36 1986	Example # 37	PS2382 b 1984
Example # 78	DF261.C65 b C67 1986	Example # 85	PS3507.0726 b N5 1986
Example # 30	DK267 b .R3813 1987	Example # 32	PS3511.A86 b A6 1982
Example # 73	DK508.8 b .F34	Example # 41	P27.R547 b Hg 1986
Example # 10	DR2082 b .D73 1984	Example # 45	QB881 b .S74 1986
Example # 6	DS917.82 b .K64 1984	Example # 19	QD461 b .F73 1986
Example # 74	DT38.1 b .M38 1983	Example # 80	QL444.C7 b B56 1986
Example # 75	DU740.42 b .R43 1986	Example # 27	QL639.15 b .P76
Example # 98	E83.876 b .S26 1987	Example # 52	RC262 b .Q35 1987
Example # 70	E876 b .R413 1985	Example # 28	RC514 b .A633 1984
Example # 69	F1057 b .H63	Example # 25	RC628 b .D59 1985
Example # 11	F129.8.N3 b D4 1984	Example # 24	RM237.6 b .W36 1984
Example # 7	F351 B .C47 1982	Example # 15	TD883.1 b .M36 1983
Example # 40	F391.H44 b G7 1987	Example # 65	TJ163 b .E54 1986
Example # 8	F788 b .L38 1982	Example # 43	TP812 b .T39 1986
Example # 12	G3.N37 b A27 1986	Example # 31	TX905 b .K65 1987
Example # 3	GV1507.Q5 b S45	Example #17(b)	Z1035.1 b .S43 1976
Example # 66	GV711 b .O75 1986	Example # 17	Z1035.1 b .S43 1986
Example # 16	HB141.5 b .K782 1982	Example # 17	Z1035.W5 b 1986
Example # 72	HC107.K43 b W43 1983	Example # 46	Z250 b .P42 1986
Example # 42	HC435.2 b .T44 1982	Example # 96	Z675.A85 b V52 1985
Example # 14	HD1755 b .M62 1983	Example # 18	Z7514.C7 b P3 a GV917
Example # 76	HD603 b .O33		
Example # 39	HD8081.M6 b C63 1986		
Example # 26	HD9576.P52 b S95 1984		
Example # 44	HD9980.5 b .K35 1987		
Example # 67	HF1017 b .K55 1987		
Example # 21	HG4651 b .S7 1979		
Example # 21	HG4651 b .S7 1979		
Example # 68	HV888.5 b .R45 1987		
Example # 35	JK468.I6 b C55 1981		
Example # 92	JK8771 b .M84 1982		
Example # 9	JS6082 b .S38 1985		
Example # 51	JX1291 b .C625 1983		
Example # 86	KF101.8 b .S38 1985		
Example # 82	KF5753 b .G85 1986		
Example #100	KF6275.5 b .T35 1985		
Example # 23	KFI 1568 b .A3 1985a		
Example # 36	LB1028.5 b .B612 1985		
Example # 47	LB3060.33.D45 b H35 1985		
Example # 49	MT6.D135 b L64 1982		
Example # 79	N6510 b .K44 1983		
Example # 64	N6853.M233 b A4 1983		
Example # 50	NA1530.S53 b C644 1986		
Example # 77	NA735.L55 b G39 1985		
Example # 22	NC225 b .N39 1983		
Example # 48	ND1337.U5 b N3 1984		
Example # 63	ND237.B264 b D6 1984		
Example # 95	ND237.B7255 b A2 1982		
Example # 97	ND623.C7 b B74 1981		
Example # 91	NK5312 b .G56 1982		
Example # 99	PA3825 b .S4 1985		
Example # 38	PE1075 b .M58 1986		
Example # 54	PG3328.Z6 b A5 1986		
Example # 93	PN1040 b .A513 1986		
Example # 60	PN175 b .M364 1987		
Example # 62	PN1992.77.D3 b A5313 1985		
Example # 33	PN2287.C23 b W37 1983		
Example # 71	PN2287.C5 b R57 1984		
Example # 4	PN6095.A7 b W5		
Example # 57	PN6120.92.H56 b C8 1983		
Example # 94	PQ4315.3 b .M8		

Example Heading

-
- 1 none
 - 2 Auden, W. H. (Wystan Hugh), d 1907-1973.
 - 2 Poets, English x Biography.
 - 3 Questions and answers.
 - 4 Quotations.
 - 5 France x History.
 - 5 Louis b XIII, c King of France, d 1601-1643.
 - 6 Korea (North) x Foreign relations.
 - 6 Korea (South) x Foreign relations.
 - 7 Childs, Marquis William, d 1903-
 - 7 Mississippi River Valley x Description and travel.
 - 7 Mississippi River Valley x History.
 - 7 Mississippi River x Description and travel.
 - 7 Mississippi River x History.
 - 8 Colorado River (Colo.-Mexico) x History.
 - 8 Colorado River Valley (Colo.-Mexico) x History.
 - 9 Moscow (R.S.F.S.R.) x Politics and government.
 - 10 Albania x Foreign relations.
 - 10 Kosovo (Serbia) x History.
 - 10 Serbia x Foreign relations.
 - 11 Blacks z New York (N.Y.) x Pictoral works.
 - 11 Harlem (New York, N.Y.) x Description.
 - 11 New York (N.Y.) x Description.
 - 12 National Geographic Society (U.S.)
 - 13 Society for Psychological Research (London, England)
 - 14 Agriculture z Economic Aspects x Congresses.
 - 15 Air z Quality x Management x Congresses.
 - 15 National parks and reserves z United States x Congresses.
 - 15 Wilderness areas.
 - 16 Economics.
 - 16 Gross national product.
 - 17 Reference books x Bibliography.
 - 17 Reference books.
 - 18 Cricket x Bibliography.
 - 19 Molecules.
 - 20 Psychology x Dictionaries.
 - 21 Bonds.
 - 21 Investments.
 - 21 Standard and Poor's Corporation.
 - 22 Drawing, European x Exhibitions.
 - 22 National Gallery of Ireland x Exhibitions.
 - 23 Pets x Law and legislation.
 - 23 Wildlife x Law and legislation.
 - 24 Fiber deficiency diseases x Congresses.
 - 24 Food z Fiber content x Congresses.
 - 25 Diabetes.
 - 25 Food x Fiber content x Congresses.
 - 25 Obese-hyperglycemic syndrome x Diet therapy x Congresses.
 - 25 Obesity x Congresses.
 - 26 Petroleum industry and trade x Congresses.
 - 27 Fishes x Congresses.
 - 28 Mathematics.
 - 29 Schizophrenia x Congresses.
 - 30 Soviet Union x Economic conditions.
 - 30 Soviet Union x Politics and government.
 - 31 Food service x Dictionaries.
 - 32 Faulkner, William c 1897-1962.
 - 32 Motion picture plays.
 - 32 World War, 1914-1918 x Drama.
 - 33 Actors and actresses.

Example Heading

-
- 33 Cagney, James, d 1899-1986.
 - 34 Counseling.
 - 35 United States. b Central Intelligence Agency.
 - 36 Computer assisted instruction.
 - 36 Education x Curricula.
 - 37 none
 - 38 English language x History.
 - 39 Alien Laborers.
 - 40 Frontier and pioneer life z California x Biography.
 - 40 Frontier and pioneer life z Texas x Biography.
 - 40 Hays, John Coffee, d 1817-1883.
 - 40 Texas Rangers x Biography.
 - 40 Texas x History.
 - 41 City life x Fiction.
 - 41 Home Business x Fiction.
 - 42 Economic Assistance x India.
 - 43 Glazes.
 - 44 Service Industry and trade x International Cooperation.
 - 45 Galaxies x Congresses.
 - 45 Stars x Congresses.
 - 46 Printing x Specimens.
 - 46 Type and type-founding.
 - 47 Detroit tests of learning aptitude.
 - 48 National Museum of American Art (U.S.) x Catalogs.
 - 48 Portraits x Catalogs.
 - 49 Music x Analysis, appreciation.
 - 50 Architects x Biography.
 - 50 Architecture, Singapore x History
 - 50 Singapore x History.
 - 51 International relations x Mathematical models.
 - 51 International relations x Research.
 - 52 Cancer x Psychological aspects.
 - 52 Cancer x Social aspects.
 - 52 Quality of life.
 - 53 Bible x Criticism, interpretation, etc.
 - 53 Christianity and politics.
 - 53 Church x Government policy x Rome.
 - 53 Luke, c Saint.
 - 54 Dostoyevsky, Fyodor, d 1821-1881 x Criticism, interpretation, etc.
 - 55 Theology x Addresses and essays.
 - 56 none
 - 57 Short stories.
 - 58 American literature.
 - 58 Authors, American.
 - 58 Bohemianism x Pictorial works.
 - 59 Gordimer, Nadine. x Criticism, interpretation, etc.
 - 59 Literature x History and criticism.
 - 60 Creative writing x Psychological aspects.
 - 60 Meditation.
 - 61 Dickens, Charles, d 1812-1870. t Bleak house.
 - 62 Dallas (Television program).
 - 63 Barnet, Will, d 1911-
 - 64 Manet, Edouard, d 1832-1883. x Exhibitions.
 - 65 Energy resources.
 - 66 Coaching (Athletics).
 - 66 Sports x Psychological aspects.
 - 67 Business x Statistics.
 - 67 Lotus 1-2-3 (Computer program).
 - 68 Handicapped children.
 - 68 Health education.

Example Heading

- 68 Social Work.
- 69 none
- 70 none
- 71 Actors and actresses.
- 71 Chaplin, Charlie, d 1889-1977.
- 71 Comedians.
- 72 Capitalists and financiers.
- 72 Coal mines and mining z.
- 72 Energy development.
- 72 Kentucky x Economic conditions.
- 72 Kentucky x History.
- 72 Kentucky x Politics and government.
- 72 Kentucky x Social conditions.
- 72 Wealth.
- 73 none
- 74 none
- 75 Ethnology z Papua New Guinea.
- 75 Gahuku (Papua New Guinea people)
- 75 Papua New Guinea x Social conditions.
- 75 Read, Kenneth E.
- 76 Great Britain x Politics and government.
- 76 Land tenure.
- 76 Real estate.
- 77 Architecture, Californian.
- 77 Buildings z California.
- 77 Los Angeles (Calif.) x Description x Guide-books
- 77 Los Angeles (Calif.) x Public Buildings.
- 78 Amyx, Darrell A. q (Darrell Arlynn), d 1911-
- 78 Corinth (Greece) x Antiquities.
- 78 Greece x Antiquities.
- 78 Pottery, Greek.
- 79 Art, American x Catalogs.
- 79 Art, Massachusetts x Catalogs.
- 79 Art, Modern x 1800-1899 (19th century) x Catalogs.
- 79 Kendall Whaling Museum x Catalogs.
- 79 Whalers (Persons).
- 80 Biochemistry.
- 80 Copepoda.
- 80 Crustacea.
- 80 Invertebrates.
- 80 Marine animals.
- 81 Catholic Church x Collected works.
- 81 Theology x Collected works.
- 82 Privacy, Right of z United States.
- 83 Bible x Quotations.
- 84 none
- 85 none
- 86 United States. b Supreme Court.
- 87 Orwell, George, d 1903-1950 x Criticism, interpretations, etc.
- 88 Churchill, Winston, c Sir, d 1874-1965.
- 88 Great Britain x Foreign relations z United States.
- 88 Presidents z United States x Correspondence.
- 88 Prime ministers z Great Britain x Correspondence.
- 88 Roosevelt, Franklin D. q (Franklin Delano), d 1882-1945.
- 88 United States x Foreign relations z Great Britain.
- 88 World War, 1939-1945.
- 89 Authors, English x Biography.
- 89 Christie, Agatha, d 1890-1976.
- 90 none
- 91 Church of Saint Justin Martyr (Lower Merion, Pa.)

Example Heading

91 Glass painting and staining.
 92 California. b Legislature.
 93 Aristotle. t Poetics.
 94 Hell x Poetry.
 95 Bonge'. Dusti.
 95 Painters z Mississippi x Biography.
 96 Art libraries x Directories.
 97 Correggio, d 1489?-1534.
 97 Leonard, da Vinci, d 1452-1519.
 98 Custer Battlefield National Monument (Mont.) x Antiquities.
 98 Excavations (Archaeology) z Montana.
 98 Indians of North America z Montana x Antiquities.
 98 Little Big Horn, Battle of the, 1876.
 98 Montana x Antiquities.
 98 United States. b Army. b Cavalry, 7th.
 99 none
 100 none

This file contains Sears subject headings arranged by example number. These answers have been checked against the 13th edition of Sears.

- 1 none
- 2 Auden, W. H. (Wystan Hugh), d 1907-1973.
- 2 Poets, English x Biography.
- 3 Questions and answers.
- 4 Quotations.
- 5 France x History.
- 5 Louis b XIII, c King of France, d 1601-1643.
- 6 Korea (North) x Foreign relations.
- 6 Korea (South) x Foreign relations.
- 7 Childs, Marquis William, d 1903-
- 7 Mississippi River Valley x Description and travel.
- 7 Mississippi River Valley x History.
- 7 Mississippi River x Description and travel.
- 7 Mississippi River x History.
- 8 Colorado River (Colo.-Mexico) x History.
- 8 Colorado River Valley (Colo.-Mexico) x History.
- 9 Moscow (R.S.F.S.R.) x Politics and government.
- 10 Albania x Foreign relations.
- 10 Kosovo (Serbia) x History.
- 10 Serbia x Foreign relations.
- 11 Blacks z New York (N.Y.) x Pictorial works.
- 11 Harlem (New York, N.Y.) x Description.
- 11 New York (N.Y.) x Description.
- 12 National Geographic Society (U.S.)
- 13 Society for Psychical Research (London, England)
- 14 Agriculture z Economic Aspects x Congresses.
- 15 Air z Quality x Management x Congresses.
- 15 National parks and reserves z United States x Congresses.
- 15 Wilderness areas.
- 16 Economics.
- 16 Gross national product.
- 17 Reference books x Bibliography.
- 17 Reference books.
- 18 Cricket x Bibliography.
- 19 Molecules.
- 20 Psychology x Dictionaries.
- 21 Bonds.
- 21 Investments.
- 21 Standard and Poor's Corporation.
- 22 Drawing, European x Exhibitions.
- 22 National Gallery of Ireland x Exhibitions.
- 23 Pets x Law and legislation.
- 23 Wildlife x Law and legislation.
- 24 Fiber deficiency diseases x Congresses.
- 24 Food z Fiber content x Congresses.
- 25 Diabetes.
- 25 Food x Fiber content x Congresses.
- 25 Obese-hyperglycemic syndrome x Diet therapy x Congresses.
- 25 Obesity x Congresses.
- 26 Petroleum industry and trade x Congresses.
- 27 Fishes x Congresses.
- 28 Mathematics.
- 29 Schizophrenia x Congresses.
- 30 Soviet Union x Economic conditions.
- 30 Soviet Union x Politics and government.
- 31 Food service x Dictionaries.
- 32 Faulkner, William c 1897-1962.
- 32 Motion picture plays.
- 32 World War, 1914-1918 x Drama.
- 33 Actors and actresses.
- 33 Cagney, James, d 1899-1986.
- 34 Counseling.
- 35 United States. b Central Intelligence Agency.
- 36 Computer assisted instruction.
- 36 Education x Curricula.
- 37 none
- 38 English language x History.
- 39 Alien Laborers.
- 40 Frontier and pioneer life z California x Biography.
- 40 Frontier and pioneer life z Texas x Biography.
- 40 Hays, John Coffee, d 1817-1883.
- 40 Texas Rangers x Biography.

- 40 Texas x History.
- 41 City life x Fiction.
- 41 Home Business x Fiction.
- 42 Economic Assistance x India.
- 43 Glazes.
- 44 Service Industry and trade x International Cooperation.
- 45 Galaxies x Congresses.
- 45 Stars x Congresses.
- 46 Printing x Specimens.
- 46 Type and type-founding.
- 47 Detroit tests of learning aptitude.
- 48 National Museum of American Art (U.S.) x Catalogs.
- 48 Portraits x Catalogs.
- 49 Music x Analysis, appreciation.
- 50 Architects x Biography.
- 50 Architecture, Singapore x History
- 50 Singapore x History.
- 51 International relations x Mathematical models.
- 51 International relations x Research.
- 52 Cancer x Psychological aspects.
- 52 Cancer x Social aspects.
- 52 Quality of life.
- 53 Bible x Criticism, interpretation, etc.
- 53 Christianity and politics.
- 53 Church x Government policy x Rome.
- 53 Luke, c Saint.
- 54 Dostoyevsky, Fyodor, d 1821-1881 x Criticism, interpretation, etc.
- 55 Theology x Addresses and essays.
- 56 none
- 57 Short stories.
- 58 American literature.
- 58 Authors, American.
- 58 Bohemianism x Pictorial works.
- 59 Gordimer, Nadine. x Criticism, interpretation, etc.
- 59 Literature x History and criticism.
- 60 Creative writing x Psychological aspects.
- 60 Meditation.
- 61 Dickens, Charles, d 1812-1870. t Bleak house.
- 62 Dallas (Television program).
- 63 Barnett, Will, d 1911-
- 64 Manet, Edouard, d 1832-1883. x Exhibitions.
- 65 Energy resources.
- 66 Coaching (Athletics).
- 66 Sports x Psychological aspects.
- 67 Business x Statistics.
- 67 Lotus 1-2-3 (Computer program).
- 68 Handicapped children.
- 68 Health education.
- 68 Social Work.
- 69 none
- 70 none
- 71 Actors and actresses.
- 71 Chaplin, Charlie, d 1889-1977.
- 71 Comedians.
- 72 Capitalists and financiers.
- 72 Coal mines and mining z.
- 72 Energy development.
- 72 Kentucky x Economic conditions.
- 72 Kentucky x History.
- 72 Kentucky x Politics and government.
- 72 Kentucky x Social conditions.
- 72 Wealth.
- 73 none
- 74 none
- 75 Ethnology z Papua New Guinea.
- 75 Gahuku (Papua New Guinea people)
- 75 Papua New Guinea x Social conditions.
- 75 Read, Kenneth E.
- 76 Great Britain x Politics and government.
- 76 Land tenure.
- 76 Real estate.
- 77 Architecture, Californian.
- 77 Buildings z California.
- 77 Los Angeles (Calif.) x Description x Guide-books
- 77 Los Angeles (Calif.) x Public Buildings.
- 78 Amyx, Darrell A. q (Darrell Arlynn), d 1911-
- 78 Corinth (Greece) x Antiquities.
- 78 Greece x Antiquities.

78 Pottery, Greek.
 79 Art, American x Catalogs.
 79 Art, Massachusetts x Catalogs.
 79 Art, Modern x 1800-1899 (19th century) x Catalogs.
 79 Kendall Whaling Museum x Catalogs.
 79 Whalers (Persons).
 80 Biochemistry.
 80 Copepoda.
 80 Crustacea.
 80 Invertebrates.
 80 Marine animals.
 81 Catholic Church x Collected works.
 81 Theology x Collected works.
 82 Privacy, Right of z United States.
 83 Bible x Quotations.
 84 none
 85 none
 86 United States. b Supreme Court.
 87 Orwell, George, d 1903-1950 x Criticism, interpretations, etc.
 88 Churchill, Winston, c Sir, d 1874-1965.
 88 Great Britain x Foreign relations z United States.
 88 Presidents z United States x Correspondence.
 88 Prime ministers z Great Britain x Correspondence.
 88 Roosevelt, Franklin D. q (Franklin Delano), d 1882-1945.
 88 United States x Foreign relations z Great Britain.
 88 World War, 1939-1945.
 89 Authors, English x Biography.
 89 Christie, Agatha, d 1890-1976.
 90 none
 91 Church of Saint Justin Martyr (Lower Merion, Pa.)
 91 Glass painting and staining.
 92 California. b Legislature.
 93 Aristotle. t Poetics.
 94 Hell x Poetry.
 95 Bonge'. Dusti.
 95 Painters z Mississippi x Biography.
 96 Art libraries x Directories.
 97 Correggio, d 1489?-1534.
 97 Leonard, da Vinci, d 1452-1519.
 98 Custer Battlefield National Monument (Mont.) x Antiquities.
 98 Excavations (Archaeology) z Montana.
 98 Indians of North America z Montana x Antiquities.
 98 Little Big Horn, Battle of the, 1876.
 98 Montana x Antiquities.
 98 United States. b Army. b Cavalry, 7th.
 99 none
 100 none

This file contains Sears subject headings arranged alphabetically.

- 33 Actors and actresses.
- 71 Actors and actresses.
- 14 Agriculture z Economic Aspects x Congresses.
- 15 Air z Quality x Management x Congresses.
- 10 Albania x Foreign relations.
- 39 Alien Laborers.
- 58 American literature.
- 78 Amyx, Darrell A. q (Darrell Arlynn), d 1911-
- 50 Architects x Biography.
- 77 Architecture, Californian.
- 50 Architecture, Singapore x History
- 93 Aristotle. t Poetics.
- 96 Art libraries x Directories.
- 79 Art, American x Catalogs.
- 79 Art, Massachusetts x Catalogs.
- 79 Art, Modern x 1800-1899 (19th century) x Catalogs.
- 2 Auden, W. H. (Wystan Hugh), d 1907-1973.
- 58 Authors, American.
- 89 Authors, English x Biography.
- 63 Barnet, Will, d 1911-
- 53 Bible x Criticism, interpretation, etc.
- 83 Bible x Quotations.
- 80 Biochemistry.
- 11 Blacks z New York (N.Y.) x Pictorial works.
- 58 Bohemianism x Pictorial works.
- 21 Bonds.
- 95 Bonge'. Dusti.
- 77 Buildings z California.
- 67 Business x Statistics.
- 33 Cagney, James, d 1899-1986.
- 92 California. b Legislature.
- 52 Cancer x Psychological aspects.
- 52 Cancer x Social aspects.
- 72 Capitalists and financiers.
- 81 Catholic Church x Collected works.
- 71 Chaplin, Charlie, d 1889-1977.
- 7 Childs, Marquis William, d 1903-
- 53 Christianity and politics.
- 89 Christie, Agatha, d 1890-1976.
- 91 Church of Saint Justin Martyr (Lower Merion, Pa.)
- 53 Church x Government policy x Rome.
- 88 Churchill, Winston, c Sir, d 1874-1965.
- 41 City life x Fiction.
- 66 Coaching (Athletics).
- 72 Coal mines and mining z.
- 8 Colorado River (Colo.-Mexico) x History.
- 8 Colorado River Valley (Colo.-Mexico) x History.
- 71 Comedians.
- 36 Computer assisted instruction.
- 80 Copepoda.
- 78 Corinth (Greece) x Antiquities.
- 97 Correggio, d 1489?-1534.
- 34 Counseling.
- 60 Creative writing x Psychological aspects.
- 18 Cricket x Bibliography.
- 80 Crustacea.
- 98 Custer Battlefield National Monument (Mont.) x Antiquities.
- 62 Dallas (Television program).
- 47 Detroit tests of learning aptitude.
- 25 Diabetes.
- 61 Dickens, Charles, d 1812-1870. t Bleak house.
- 54 Dostoyevsky, Fyodor, d 1821-1881 x Criticism, interpretation, etc.
- 22 Drawing, European x Exhibitions.
- 42 Economic Assistance x India.
- 16 Economics.
- 36 Education x Curricula.
- 72 Energy development.
- 65 Energy resources.
- 38 English language x History.
- 75 Ethnology z Papua New Guinea.
- 98 Excavations (Archaeology) z Montana.
- 32 Faulkner, William c 1897-1962.
- 24 Fiber deficiency diseases x Congresses.

- 27 Fishes x Congresses.
- 31 Food service x Dictionaries.
- 25 Food x Fiber content x Congresses.
- 24 Food z Fiber content x Congresses.
- 5 France x History.
- 40 Frontier and pioneer life z California x Biography.
- 40 Frontier and pioneer life z Texas x Biography.
- 75 Gahuku (Papua New Guinea people)
- 45 Galaxies x Congresses.
- 91 Glass painting and staining.
- 43 Glazes.
- 59 Gordimer, Nadine. x Criticism, interpretation, etc.
- 88 Great Britain x Foreign relations z United States.
- 76 Great Britain x Politics and government.
- 78 Greece x Antiquities.
- 16 Gross national product.
- 68 Handicapped children.
- 11 Harlem (New York, N.Y.) x Description.
- 40 Hays, John Coffee, d 1817-1883.
- 68 Health education.
- 94 Hell x Poetry.
- 41 Home Business x Fiction.
- 98 Indians of North America z Montana x Antiquities.
- 51 International relations x Mathematical models.
- 51 International relations x Research.
- 80 Invertebrates.
- 21 Investments.
- 79 Kendall Whaling Museum x Catalogs.
- 72 Kentucky x Economic conditions.
- 72 Kentucky x History.
- 72 Kentucky x Politics and government.
- 72 Kentucky x Social conditions.
- 6 Korea (North) x Foreign relations.
- 6 Korea (South) x Foreign relations.
- 10 Kosovo (Serbia) x History.
- 76 Land tenure.
- 97 Leonard, da Vinci, d 1452-1519.
- 59 Literature x History and criticism.
- 98 Little Big Horn, Battle of the, 1876.
- 77 Los Angeles (Calif.) x Description x Guide-books
- 77 Los Angeles (Calif.) x Public Buildings.
- 67 Lotus 1-2-3 (Computer program).
- 5 Louis b XIII, c King of France, d 1601-1643.
- 53 Luke, c Saint.
- 64 Manet, Edouard, d 1832-1883. x Exhibitions.
- 80 Marine animals.
- 28 Mathematics.
- 60 Meditation.
- 7 Mississippi River Valley x Description and travel.
- 7 Mississippi River Valley x History.
- 7 Mississippi River x Description and travel.
- 7 Mississippi River x History.
- 19 Molecules.
- 98 Montana x Antiquities.
- 9 Moscow (R.S.F.S.R.) x Politics and government.
- 32 Motion picture plays.
- 49 Music x Analysis, appreciation.
- 22 National Gallery of Ireland x Exhibitions.
- 12 National Geographic Society (U.S.)
- 48 National Museum of American Art (U.S.) x Catalogs.
- 15 National parks and reserves z United States x Congresses.
- 11 New York (N.Y.) x Description.
- 25 Obese-hyperglycemic syndrome x Diet therapy x Congresses.
- 25 Obesity x Congresses.
- 87 Orwell, George, d 1903-1950 x Criticism, interpretations, etc.
- 95 Painters z Mississippi x Biography.
- 75 Papua New Guinea x Social conditions.
- 26 Petroleum industry and trade x Congresses.
- 23 Pets x Law and legislation.
- 2 Poets, English x Biography.
- 48 Portraits x Catalogs.
- 78 Pottery, Greek.
- 88 Presidents z United States x Correspondence.
- 88 Prime ministers z Great Britain x Correspondence.
- 46 Printing x Specimens.
- 82 Privacy, Right of z United States.
- 20 Psychology x Dictionaries.
- 52 Quality of life.

3 Questions and answers.
4 Quotations.
75 Read, Kenneth E.
76 Real estate.
17 Reference books x Bibliography.
17 Reference books.
88 Roosevelt, Franklin D. q (Franklin Delano), d 1882-1945.
29 Schizophrenia x Congresses.
10 Serbia x Foreign relations.
44 Service Industry and trade x International Cooperation.
57 Short stories.
50 Singapore x History.
68 Social Work.
13 Society for Psychical Research (London, England)
30 Soviet Union x Economic conditions.
30 Soviet Union x Politics and government.
66 Sports x Psychological aspects.
21 Standard and Poor's Corporation.
45 Stars x Congresses.
40 Texas Rangers x Biography.
40 Texas x History.
55 Theology x Addresses and essays.
81 Theology x Collected works.
46 Type and type-founding.
98 United States. b Army. b Cavalry, 7th.
88 United States x Foreign relations z Great Britain.
35 United States. b Central Intelligence Agency.
86 United States. b Supreme Court.
72 Wealth.
79 Whalers (Persons).
15 Wilderness areas.
23 Wildlife x Law and legislation.
32 World War, 1914-1918 x Drama.
88 World War, 1939-1945.

This file contains 600, 650, and 651 (subject headings) for all examples.
Note: 650 1 tags are AC headings (not Sears) and 650 2 tags are NLM headings.

Example # 2

600 10: Auden, W. H. (Wystan Hugh), d 1907-1973.
650 0: Poets, English y 20th century x Biography.

Example # 3

650 0: Questions and answers x Juvenile literature.
650 1: Questions and answers.

Example # 4

650 0: Quotations, Arabic z Islamic Empire.

Example # 5

600 00: Louis b XIII, c King of France, d 1601-1643. x Childhood and youth.
600 00: Louis b XIII, c King of France, d 1601-1643. x Psychology.
651 0: France x Court and courtiers x History y 17th century.
651 0: France x History y Louis XIII, 1610-1643 x Psychological aspects.
651 0: France x Kings and rulers x Biography.

Example # 6

651 0: Korea (South) x Foreign relations.
651 0: Korea (North) x Foreign relations.

Example # 7

651 0: Mississippi River x History.
651 0: Mississippi River x Description and travel.
651 0: Mississippi River Valley x History.
651 0: Mississippi River Valley x Description and travel.
600 10: Childs, Marquis William, d 1903-

Example # 8

651 0: Colorado River (Colo.-Mexico) x History.
651 0: Colorado River Valley (Colo.-Mexico) x History.

Example # 9

651 0: Moscow (R.S.F.S.R.) x Politics and government.

Example # 10

651 0: Kosovo (Serbia) x History.
651 0: Serbia x Relations z Albania.
651 0: Albania x Relations z Yugoslavia z Serbia.

Example # 11

650 0: Afro-Americans z New York (N.Y.) x Pictorial works.
651 0: Harlem (New York, N.Y.) x Description x Views.
651 0: New York (N.Y.) x Description y 1951-1980 x Views.

Example # 12

610 20: National Geographic Society (U.S.)

Example # 13

610 20: Society for Psychical Research (London, England)

Example # 14

650 0: Agriculture x Economic aspects z United States x Mathematical models x Congresses.
650 0: Agriculture x Economic aspects z United States x Decision making x Mathematical models x Congresses.

Example # 15

650 0: Air quality management x Congresses.
650 0: Visual perception x Congresses.
650 0: Landscape assessment x Congresses.
650 0: National parks and reserves z United States x Congresses.
650 0: Wilderness areas z United States x Congresses.

Example # 16

650 0: National income.
650 0: Gross national product.
650 0: Comparative economics.

Example # 17

650 0: Reference books x Bibliography.
650 2: Reference Books.

Example #17(b)

650 0: Reference books x Bibliography.

Example # 18

650 0: Cricket x Bibliography.

Example # 19

650 0: Intermolecular forces.

Example # 20

650 0: Psychology x Dictionaries.

Example # 21

610 20: Standard and Poor's Corporation.
650 0: Bonds.
650 0: Investment analysis.

Example # 22

650 0: Drawing, European x Exhibitions.
610 20: National Gallery of Ireland. x Exhibitions.

Example # 23

650 0: Wild animals as pets x Law and legislation z Illinois.
650 0: Feral animals x Law and legislation z Illinois.

Example # 24

650 0: High-fiber diet x Congresses.
650 0: Fiber deficiency diseases x Congresses.
650 0: Dietary fiber x Congresses.

Example # 25

650 0: Obese-hyperglycemic syndrome x Diet therapy x Congresses.
650 0: High-fiber diet x Congresses.
650 0: Obesity x Congresses.
650 0: Diabetes x Diet therapy x Congresses.
650 2: Dietary fiber x Therapeutic use x Congresses.
650 2: Obesity x Diet therapy x Congresses.
650 2: Obesity x Physiopathology x Congresses.

Example # 26

650 0: Petroleum industry and trade z Persian Gulf Region x Congresses.
650 0: Petroleum industry and trade z Canada x Congresses.

Example # 27

650 0: Fishes x Age determination x Congresses.

Example # 28

650 0: Engineering mathematics.
650 0: Boundary value problems.

Example # 29

650 0: Schizophrenia x Congresses.
650 2: Schizophrenia x Congresses.

Example # 30

651 0: Soviet Union x Politics and government y 1917-1936.
651 0: Soviet Union x Economic conditions y 1918-1945.

Example # 31

650 0: Food service x Dictionaries.

Example # 32

600 10: Faulkner, William c 1897-1962. x Manuscripts x Facsimiles.
650 0: Moving-picture plays.
650 0: World War, 1914-1918 x Drama.

Example # 33

600 10: Cagney, James, d 1899-1986.
650 0: Moving-picture actors and actresses z United States x Biography.

Example # 34

650 0: Counseling.

Example # 35

610 10: United States. b Central Intelligence Agency.

Example # 36

650 0: Computer-assisted instruction.
 650 0: Education x Curricula x Data processing.
 650 0: Education x Computer programs.

Example # 38

650 0: English language x History.

Example # 39

650 0: Alien labor, Mexican z United States.
 650 0: Alien labor, Mexican z United States x Forecasting.
 651 0: United States x Emigration and immigration x Law and legislation.

Example # 40

600 10: Hays, John Coffee, d 1817-1883.
 650 0: Pioneers z Texas x Biography.
 650 0: Pioneers z California x Biography.
 650 0: Texas Rangers x Biography.
 650 0: Frontier and pioneer life z Texas.
 650 0: Frontier and pioneer life z California.
 651 0: Texas x History y Republic, 1836-1846.

Example # 41

650 1: City and town life x Fiction.
 650 0: Business enterprises x Fiction.

Example # 42

650 0: Economic assistance, American z India.
 651 0: India x Economic conditions y 1947-

Example # 43

650 0: Glazing (Ceramics)
 650 0: Glazes.

Example # 44

650 0: Service industries x International cooperation.

Example # 45

650 0: Stars x Populations x Congresses.
 650 0: Galaxies x Evolution x Congresses.
 650 0: Stars x Evolution x Congresses.

Example # 46

650 0: Printing x Specimens.
 650 0: Type and type-founding.

Example # 47

650 0: Detroit tests of learning aptitude.

Example # 48

650 0: Portrait miniatures, American x Catalogs.
 650 0: Portrait miniatures z Washington (D.C.) x Catalogs.
 610 20: National Museum of American Art (U.S.) x Catalogs.

Example # 49

650 0: Music x Analysis, appreciation.
 650 0: Music x Manuals, text-books, etc.

Example # 50

600 10: Coleman, George Dromgold, d 1795-1844.
 650 0: Architects z Singapore x Biography.
 650 0: Architecture z Singapore x History.
 651 0: Singapore x History.

Example # 51

650 0: International relations x Research.
 650 0: International relations x Mathematical models.

Example # 52

650 0: Cancer x Psychological aspects.
 650 0: Cancer x Social aspects.
 650 0: Quality of life.

Example # 53

630 00: Bible. p N.T. p Luke x Criticism, interpretation, etc.
 630 00: Bible. p N.T. p Acts x Criticism, interpretation, etc.
 650 0: Christianity and politics x Biblical teaching.
 650 0: Church and state z Rome.
 600 00: Luke, c Saint.

Example # 54

600 10: Dostoyevsky, Fyodor, d 1821-1881 x Criticism and interpretation.

Example # 55

650 0: Theology x Addresses, essays, lectures.

Example # 57

650 0: Short stories x Hispanic authors.
 650 0: Short stories x Women authors.
 651 0: America x Literatures.

Example # 58

650 0: American literature y 20th century x History and criticism x Pictorial works.
 650 0: Bohemianism z United States x Pictorial works.
 650 0: Authors, American y 20th century x Portraits.

Example # 59

600 10: Gordimer, Nadine. x Criticism and interpretation.
 650 0: History in literature.
 650 0: Literature and history.
 650 0: South Africa in literature.

Example # 60

650 0: Creative writing x Psychological aspects.
 650 0: Meditation.

Example # 61

600 10: Dickens, Charles, d 1812-1870. t Bleak house.

Example # 62

630 00: Dallas (Television program)

Example # 63

600 10: Barnet, Will, d 1911-

Example # 64

600 10: Manet, Edouard, d 1832-1883. x Exhibitions.

Example # 65

650 0: Power resources.
 650 0: Power resources z European Economic Community countries.

Example # 66

650 0: Coaching (Athletics)
 650 0: Sports x Psychological aspects.

Example # 67

650 0: Commercial statistics x Data processing.
 650 0: Lotus 1-2-3 (Computer program)

Example # 68

650 0: Handicapped children x Services for z United States.
 650 0: Handicapped children x Education z United States.
 650 2: Child, Exceptional.
 650 2: Handicapped.
 650 2: School Health Services.
 650 2: Social Work.

Example # 69

651 0: Ontario.
 651 0: Ontario x Description and travel.

Example # 70

651 0: United States x Politics and government y 1981-
 600 10: Reagan, Ronald.

Example # 71

- 600 10: Chaplin, Charlie, d 1889-1977.
- 650 0: Moving-picture actors and actresses z United States x Biography.
- 650 0: Comedians z United States x Biography.

Example # 72

- 650 0: Wealth z Kentucky x History.
- 650 0: Capitalists and financiers z Kentucky x History.
- 651 0: Kentucky x History.
- 651 0: Kentucky x Economic conditions.
- 651 0: Kentucky x Social conditions.
- 651 0: Kentucky x Politics and government.
- 650 0: Coal mines and mining z Kentucky x History.
- 650 0: Energy industries z Kentucky x History.

Example # 73

- 651 0: Ukraine x Politics and government y 1945-
- 650 0: Nationalism z Ukraine.
- 651 0: Russia x Ethnic relations.

Example # 74

- 651 0: Africa x Relations z United States.
- 651 0: United States x Relations z Africa.
- 651 0: Africa x Foreign opinion.
- 650 0: Public opinion z United States.
- 651 0: Africa x Study and teaching z United States.

Example # 75

- 650 0: Gahuku (Papua New Guinea people)
- 650 0: Ethnology z Papua New Guinea x Field work.
- 600 10: Read, Kenneth E.
- 651 0: Papua New Guinea x Social conditions.

Example # 76

- 650 0: Land tenure z England x History.
- 650 0: Real property z England x History.
- 651 0: Great Britain x Politics and government y 1837-1901.
- 651 0: Great Britain x Politics and government y 1901-1936.

Example # 77

- 651 0: Los Angeles (Calif.) x Buildings, structures, etc. x Guide-books.
- 650 0: Architecture z California z Los Angeles x Guide-books.
- 650 0: Buildings z California z Los Angeles x Guide-books.
- 651 0: Los Angeles (Calif.) x Description x Guide-books.

Example # 78

- 651 0: Corinth (Greece) x Antiquities.
- 651 0: Greece x Antiquities.
- 651 0: Corinth (Greece) x Civilization.
- 650 0: Pottery, Greek z Greece z Corinth.
- 600 10: Amyx, Darrell A. q (Darrell Arlynn), d 1911-

Example # 79

- 650 0: Art, American z New England x Catalogs.
- 650 0: Art, Modern y 19th century z New England x Catalogs.
- 650 0: Whaling in art x Catalogs.
- 650 0: Whalers (Persons) z United States.
- 650 0: Art z Massachusetts z New Bedford x Catalogs.
- 610 20: Kendall Whaling Museum. x Catalogs.

Example # 80

- 650 0: Copepoda x Physiology.
- 650 0: Marine invertebrates x Physiology.
- 650 0: Biological chemistry.
- 650 0: Crustacea x Physiology.

Example # 81

- 610 20: Catholic Church x Collected works.
- 650 0: Theology x Collected works y 20th century.

Example # 82

- 650 0: Government information z United States.
- 650 0: Public records x Law and legislation z United States.
- 650 0: Records x Law and legislation z United States.
- 650 0: Privacy, Right of z United States.

Example # 86

650 0: Judicial opinions z United States.
610 10: United States. b Supreme Court.

Example # 87

600 10: Orwell, George, d 1903-1950 x Criticism and interpretation.

Example # 88

600 10: Churchill, Winston, c Sir, d 1874-1965.
600 10: Roosevelt, Franklin D. q (Franklin Delano), d 1882-1945.
650 0: World War, 1939-1945 x Diplomatic history.
651 0: Great Britain x Foreign relations z United States.
651 0: United States x Foreign relations z Great Britain.
650 0: Prime ministers z Great Britain x Correspondence.
650 0: Presidents z United States x Correspondence.

Example # 89

600 10: Christie, Agatha, d 1890-1976.
600 10: Christie, Agatha, d 1890-1976 x Plots.
650 0: Authors, English y 20th century x Biography.

Example # 91

650 0: Glass painting and staining z Pennsylvania z Lower Merion x History y 20th century.
610 20: Church of Saint Justin Martyr (Lower Merion, Pa.)

Example # 92

610 10: California. b Legislature.
650 0: Legislators z California.

Example # 93

600 00: Aristotle. t Poetics.
650 0: Poetry x Early works to 1800.

Example # 94

650 0: Purgatory x Poetry.

Example # 95

600 10: Bonge', Dusti.
650 0: Painters z Mississippi x Biography.

Example # 96

650 0: Art libraries x Directories.

Example # 97

600 10: Correggio, d 1489?-1534.
600 10: Leonardo, da Vinci, d 1452-1519 x Influence.

Example # 98

650 0: Little Big Horn, Battle of the, 1876.
651 0: Custer Battlefield National Monument (Mont.) x Antiquities.
650 0: Indians of North America z Montana x Antiquities.
610 10: United States. b Army. b Cavalry, 7th.
650 0: Excavations (Archaeology) z Montana z Custer Battlefield National Monument.
651 0: Montana x Antiquities.

Example # 99

650 0: Seven against Thebes (Greek mythology) x Drama.
651 0: Thebes (Greece) x Drama.

Example # 100

650 0: Taxation x Law and legislation z United States.

<u>Example Rule</u>	<u>Example Rule</u>	<u>Example Rule</u>	
1	1.1E	38	Appendix B
1	1.2B3	39	1.1A1
1	1.5D1	39	1.2B1
1	22.18A	40	1.6G1
2	1.1B1	41	1.4C1
2	22.18A	41	1.4C5
3	2.0B1	42	1.1B1
3	22.2B3	42	1.4D3
4	1.4D7	42	1.4D6
4	21.1C	42	1.4E1
4	22.27	43	1.4C5
5	2.5B10	43	1.4D3
5	22.16A	43	21.30E1
5	22.2C1	43	21.6B1
5	22.5C5	43	Appendix B14
6	1.4C5	44	1.4C5
6	24.6C	44	1.4D3
7	1.4C	44	1.4F6
7	22.3A1	45	1.1B3
7	APPENDIX B	45	1.4D3
8	1.2B1	45	21.1B2D
8	1.4D2	46	1.4A2
8	23.4	46	2.5C6
8	APPENDIX B	46	21.29C
9	22.3A1	47	2.5B17
9	23.4	47	2.5E1
10	1.4D5	48	1.5E1
10	23.4C	48	21.1B2A
10	23.4E	49	1.2B1
10	24.4C2	49	1.4F1
11	1.4B2	49	1.5E1
11	1.7B7	49	2.0B2
11	23.4C2	49	21.29F
11	23.4F2	49	21.30G1
11	23.4G	50	1.6E1
11	24.6B	50	2.0B2
12	24.4C	50	2.5C2
12	APPENDIX A.4A	51	1.6J1
13	1.4C5	51	2.7B4
13	1.4D2	51	21.7B1
13	24.4C	52	1.1F5
14	1.6A2	52	1.1F6
14	21.30E1	52	1.6B1
14	24.19A	52	21.29C
14	24.4C	53	1.2C1
15	1.1F1	53	22.13
15	21.30A1	53	25.18
15	21.30E1	54	1.6B2
15	21.30H1	54	22.17
15	24.19A	54	22.3C1
16	1.1F5	55	1.1F8
16	1.4D3	55	21.30L
17	1.1F5	56	1.1F1
17	1.1F6	56	2.7B2
17	21.12B	56	21.30F1
18	21.1A1	56	21.30K1
19	1.1F5	56	Chapter 25
19	1.4C5	57	1.2B
19	21.6C2	57	2.7B2
19	APPENDIX A.4D1	58	2.7B9
20	1.1F5		
20	1.4C5		
20	1.4D2		
20	21.7		
21	21.1B2A		
21	24.1A		
22	21.1B2A		
22	24.13A		
23	1.4C3		
23	1.4D4		
23	21.31B1		
23	24.19A		
23	25.15A2		
24	21.1B2D		
25	1.4D2		
25	21.1B2D		
25	21.30E1		
26			
27	1.1B6		
28	2.5B17		
28	2.5B20		
28	21.1B2D		
29			
30	2.0B2		
30	2.7B2		
30	21.30K1		
30	25.2A		
30	25.5C1		
31	2.7B9		
31	21.30J1		
31	22.12		
31	22.13		
31	22.15C		
31	22.16		
31	25.3A		
32	21.30J1		
32	22.2A1		
32	25.10A		
33	1.1B1		
33	2.5B10		
33	21.6B1		
34	1.1F2		
34	1.1F7		
34	1.4D2		
34	2.1F		
35	1.1A1		
35	1.1F7		
35	2.0B2		
36	1.1B1		
36	1.1F5		
36	1.1F6		
36	1.4D2		
36	21.30		
37	1.0F1		
37	1.1G3		
37	1.7B6		
37	25.9A		
38	1.2B1		
38	1.4C1		
38	2.5C3		

<u>Example Rule</u>	
59	2.7B13
60	2.5B2
60	4.4
61	21.30J1
62	25.5C1
63	21.16B
63	21.17B
63	21.1A1
63	21.29B1
63	21.29C
64	1.4C5
64	21.1A1
65	1.1F5
65	2.7B6
65	21.1B2
65	21.30A1
65	21.6B1
65	24.13
67	1.4D2
68	1.4D1
68	21.7B1
69	
70	1.8B1
70	21.30E1
71	1.4C5
71	1.4F6
72	
73	1.4D
73	22.2A1
74	1.4C3
74	1.4C5
74	1.6G1
75	2.5B10
76	1.1E
77	1.0F1
77	1.4D5
78	22.5D1
79	21.4B1
80	1.4C3
80	1.4D5
80	2.7B18
80	21.30M1
80	21.7B1
81	21.4D2
81	22.16B
81	24.27
82	2.5B9
82	21.1B2b
82	21.31
83	1.4F1
83	25.18A9
84	22.17
84	22.6A1
84	25.9A
85	22.10
85	22.18A
86	21.1B2
86	21.7B1
86	24.23A
87	1.6

<u>Example Rule</u>	
87	22.2B1
88	21.6C1
88	22.1C
88	24.20
89	22.1C
90	21.37A
90	25.17
90	25.18
91	24.10
92	22.15C
92	22.2A
92	24.21
93	21.14A
93	21.29C
93	21.30K1
93	21.30M1
94	21.14A
94	21.29C
94	21.30K1
94	25.4A
95	2.5B7
95	21.1A1
96	1.1D2
96	2.7B2
96	24.2
97	2.7B13
97	21.17B1
97	22.8A1
98	2.7B10
98	2.7B11
98	24.24A1
99	2.7B2
99	21.29C
99	25.4B1
100	1.4C7
100	21.1B2
100	24.21B

This file contains all AACR2rev numbers used in the focus problems arranged by example number.

1	1.1E	25	1.4D2
1	1.2B3	25	21.1B2D
1	1.5D1	25	21.30E1
1	22.18A	26	no focus rule
2	1.1B1	27	1.1B6
2	22.18A	28	2.5B17
3	2.0B1	28	2.5B20
3	22.2B3	28	21.1B2D
4	1.4D7	29	no focus rule
4	21.1C	30	2.0B2
4	22.27	30	2.7B2
5	2.5B10	30	21.30K1
5	22.16A	30	25.2A
5	22.2C1	30	25.5C1
5	22.5C5	31	2.7B9
6	1.4C5	31	21.30J1
6	24.6C	31	22.12
7	1.4C	31	22.13
7	22.3A1	31	22.15C
7	APPENDIX B	31	22.16
8	1.2B1	31	25.3A
8	1.4D2	32	21.30J1
8	23.4	32	22.2A1
8	APPENDIX B	32	25.10A
9	22.3A1	33	1.1B1
9	23.4	33	2.5B10
10	1.4D5	33	21.6B1
10	23.4C	34	1.1F2
10	23.4E	34	1.1F7
10	24.4C2	34	1.4D2
11	1.4B2	34	2.1F
11	1.7B7	35	1.1A1
11	23.4C2	35	1.1F7
11	23.4F2	35	2.0B2
11	23.4G	36	1.1B1
11	24.6B	36	1.1F5
12	24.4C	36	1.1F6
12	APPENDIX A.4A	36	1.4D2
13	1.4C5	36	21.30
13	1.4D2	37	1.0F1
13	24.4C	37	1.1G3
14	1.6A2	37	1.7B6
14	21.30E1	37	25.9A
14	24.19A	38	1.2B1
14	24.4C	38	1.4C1
15	1.1F1	38	2.5C3
15	21.30A1	38	Appendix B
15	21.30E1	39	1.1A1
15	21.30H1	39	1.2B1
15	24.19A	40	1.6G1
16	1.1F5	41	1.4C1
16	1.4D3	41	1.4C5
17	1.1F5	42	1.1B1
17	1.1F6	42	1.4D3
17	21.12B	42	1.4D6
18	21.1A1	42	1.4E1
19	1.1F5	43	1.4C5
19	1.4C5	43	1.4D3
19	21.6C2	43	21.30E1
19	APPENDIX A.4D1	43	21.6B1
20	1.1F5	43	Appendix B14
20	1.4C5	44	1.4C5
20	1.4D2	44	1.4D3
20	21.7	44	1.4F6
21	21.1B2A	45	1.1B3
21	24.1A	45	1.4D3
22	21.1B2A	45	21.1B2D
22	24.13A	46	1.4A2
23	1.4C3	46	2.5C6
23	1.4D4	46	21.29C
23	21.31B1	47	2.5B17
23	24.19A	47	2.5E1
23	25.15A2	48	1.5E1
24	21.1B2D	48	21.1B2A
		49	1.2B1
		49	1.4F1
		49	1.5E1
		49	2.0B2

49	21.29F	83	25.18A9
49	21.30G1	84	22.17
50	1.6E1	84	22.6A1
50	2.0B2	84	25.9A
50	2.5C2	85	22.10
51	1.6J1	85	22.18A
51	2.7B4	86	21.1B2
51	21.7B1	86	21.7B1
52	1.1F5	86	24.23A
52	1.1F6	87	1.6
52	1.6B1	87	22.2B1
52	21.29C	88	21.6C1
53	1.2C1	88	22.1C
53	22.13	88	24.20
53	25.18	89	22.1C
54	1.6B2	90	21.37A
54	22.17	90	25.17
54	22.3C1	90	25.18
55	1.1F8	91	24.10
55	21.30L	92	22.15C
56	1.1F1	92	22.2A
56	2.7B2	92	24.21
56	21.30F1	93	21.14A
56	21.30K1	93	21.29C
56	Chapter 25	93	21.30K1
57	1.2B	93	21.30M1
57	2.7B2	94	21.14A
58	2.7B9	94	21.29C
59	2.7B13	94	21.30K1
60	2.5B2	94	25.4A
60	4.4	95	2.5B7
61	21.30J1	95	21.1A1
62	25.5C1	96	1.1D2
63	21.16B	96	2.7B2
63	21.17B	96	24.2
63	21.1A1	97	2.7B13
63	21.29B1	97	21.17B1
63	21.29C	97	22.8A1
64	1.4C5	98	2.7B10
64	21.1A1	98	2.7B11
65	1.1F5	98	24.24A1
65	2.7B6	99	2.7B2
65	21.1B2	99	21.29C
65	21.30A1	99	25.4B1
65	21.6B1	100	1.4C7
65	24.13	100	21.1B2
67	1.4D2	100	24.21B
68	1.4D1		
68	21.7B1		
69	no focus rule		
70	1.8B1		
70	21.30E1		
71	1.4C5		
71	1.4F6		
72	no focus rule		
73	1.4D		
73	22.2A1		
74	1.4C3		
74	1.4C5		
74	1.6G1		
75	2.5B10		
76	1.1E		
77	1.0F1		
77	1.4D5		
78	22.5D1		
79	21.4B1		
80	1.4C3		
80	1.4D5		
80	2.7B10		
80	21.30M1		
80	21.7B1		
81	21.4D2		
81	22.16B		
81	24.27		
82	2.5B9		
82	21.1B2b		
82	21.31		
83	1.4F1		

AACR3

This file contains all AACR2rev numbers used in the focus problems arranged by rule number.

26	no focus rule	23	1.4D4
29	no focus rule	10	1.4D5
69	no focus rule	77	1.4D5
72	no focus rule	80	1.4D5
37	1.0F1	42	1.4D6
77	1.0F1	4	1.4D7
35	1.1A1	42	1.4E1
39	1.1A1	49	1.4F1
2	1.1B1	83	1.4F1
33	1.1B1	44	1.4F6
36	1.1B1	71	1.4F6
42	1.1B1	1	1.5D1
45	1.1B3	48	1.5E1
27	1.1B6	49	1.5E1
96	1.1D2	87	1.6
1	1.1E	14	1.6A2
76	1.1E	52	1.6B1
15	1.1F1	54	1.6B2
56	1.1F1	50	1.6E1
34	1.1F2	40	1.6G1
16	1.1F5	74	1.6G1
17	1.1F5	51	1.6J1
19	1.1F5	37	1.7B6
20	1.1F5	11	1.7B7
36	1.1F5	70	1.8B1
52	1.1F5	3	2.0B1
65	1.1F5	30	2.0B2
17	1.1F6	35	2.0B2
36	1.1F6	49	2.0B2
52	1.1F6	50	2.0B2
34	1.1F7	34	2.1F
35	1.1F7	5	2.5B10
55	1.1F8	33	2.5B10
37	1.1G3	75	2.5B10
57	1.2B	28	2.5B17
8	1.2B1	47	2.5B17
38	1.2B1	60	2.5B2
39	1.2B1	28	2.5B20
49	1.2B1	95	2.5B7
1	1.2B3	82	2.5B9
53	1.2C1	50	2.5C2
46	1.4A2	38	2.5C3
11	1.4B2	46	2.5C6
7	1.4C	47	2.5E1
38	1.4C1	98	2.7B10
41	1.4C1	98	2.7B11
23	1.4C3	59	2.7B13
74	1.4C3	97	2.7B13
80	1.4C3	80	2.7B18
6	1.4C5	30	2.7B2
13	1.4C5	56	2.7B2
19	1.4C5	57	2.7B2
20	1.4C5	96	2.7B2
41	1.4C5	99	2.7B2
43	1.4C5	51	2.7B4
44	1.4C5	65	2.7B6
64	1.4C5	31	2.7B9
71	1.4C5	58	2.7B9
74	1.4C5	60	4.4
100	1.4C7	17	21.12B
73	1.4D	93	21.14A
68	1.4D1	94	21.14A
8	1.4D2	63	21.16B
13	1.4D2	63	21.17B
20	1.4D2	97	21.17B1
25	1.4D2	18	21.1A1
34	1.4D2	63	21.1A1
36	1.4D2	64	21.1A1
67	1.4D2	95	21.1A1
16	1.4D3	65	21.1B2
42	1.4D3	86	21.1B2
43	1.4D3	100	21.1B2
44	1.4D3	21	21.1B2A
45	1.4D3	22	21.1B2A
		48	21.1B2A
		82	21.1B2b
		24	21.1B2D
		25	21.1B2D

28	21.1B2D	9	23.4
45	21.1B2D	10	23.4C
4	21.1C	11	23.4C2
63	21.29B1	10	23.4E
46	21.29C	11	23.4F2
52	21.29C	11	23.4G
63	21.29C	91	24.10
93	21.29C	65	24.13
94	21.29C	22	24.13A
99	21.29C	14	24.19A
49	21.29F	15	24.19A
36	21.30	23	24.19A
15	21.30A1	21	24.1A
65	21.30A1	96	24.2
14	21.30E1	88	24.20
15	21.30E1	92	24.21
25	21.30E1	100	24.21B
43	21.30E1	86	24.23A
70	21.30E1	98	24.24A1
56	21.30F1	81	24.27
49	21.30G1	12	24.4C
15	21.30H1	13	24.4C
31	21.30J1	14	24.4C
32	21.30J1	10	24.4C2
61	21.30J1	11	24.6B
30	21.30K1	6	24.6C
56	21.30K1	32	25.10A
93	21.30K1	23	25.15A2
94	21.30K1	90	25.17
55	21.30L	53	25.18
80	21.30M1	90	25.18
93	21.30M1	83	25.18A9
82	21.31	30	25.2A
23	21.31B1	31	25.3A
90	21.37A	94	25.4A
79	21.4B1	99	25.4B1
81	21.4D2	30	25.5C1
33	21.6B1	62	25.5C1
43	21.6B1	37	25.9A
65	21.6B1	84	25.9A
88	21.6C1	12	APPENDIX A.4A
19	21.6C2	19	APPENDIX A.4D1
20	21.7	7	APPENDIX B
51	21.7B1	8	APPENDIX B
68	21.7B1	38	Appendix B
80	21.7B1	43	Appendix B14
86	21.7B1	56	Chapter 25
85	22.10		
31	22.12		
31	22.13		
53	22.13		
31	22.15C		
92	22.15C		
31	22.16		
5	22.16A		
81	22.16B		
54	22.17		
84	22.17		
1	22.18A		
2	22.18A		
85	22.18A		
88	22.1C		
89	22.1C		
4	22.27		
92	22.2A		
32	22.2A1		
73	22.2A1		
87	22.2B1		
3	22.2B3		
5	22.2C1		
7	22.3A1		
9	22.3A1		
54	22.3C1		
5	22.5C5		
78	22.5D1		
84	22.6A1		
97	22.8A1		
8	23.4		

This file contains the 245 tags (title and statement of responsibility) for all examples.

Example # 1

245 14: The poems / c W.B. Yeats.

Example # 2

245 10: Auden, a carnival of intellect / c Edward Callan.

Example # 3

245 14: The cat's quizzer / c by Dr. Seuss.

Example # 4

245 00: Wisdom of Islamic civilization : b a miscellany of Islamic quotations / compiled by Muhammad Abdul Jabbar Beg.

Example # 5

245 10: Louis XIII : b the making of a king / c Elizabeth Wirth Marvick.

Example # 6

245 14: The foreign policy systems of North and South Korea / c Byung Chul Koh.

Example # 7

245 10: Mighty Mississippi : b biography of a river / c Marquis W. Childs ; foreword by Geoffrey C. Ward.

Example # 8

245 10: Colorado River country / c David Lavender.

Example # 9

245 10: Moscow's city government / c E.S. Savas and J.A. Kaiser.

Example # 10

245 14: The saga of Kosovo : b focus on Serbian-Albanian relations / c Alex N. Dragnich and Slavko Todorovich.

Example # 11

245 14: The sweet flypaper of life / c Roy DeCarava & Langston Hughes.

Example # 12

245 10: National geographic : b behind America's lens on the world / c Howard S. Abramson.

Example # 13

245 14: The Society for Psychical Research, 1882-1982 : b a history / c Renbee Haynes.

Example # 14

245 00: Modeling farm decisions for policy analysis / c edited by Kenneth H. Baum and Lyle P. Schertz.

Example # 15

245 00: Managing air quality and scenic resources at national parks and wilderness areas / c edited by Robert D. Rowe and Lauraine G. Chestnut ; foreword by Russell E. Dickenson.

Example # 16

245 10: World product and income : b international comparisons of real gross product / c produced by the Statistical Office of the United Nations and the World Bank ; Irving B. Kravis, Alan Heston, Robert Summers, in collaboration with Alicia R. Civitello ... [et al.].

Example # 17

245 00: Guide to reference books / c edited by Eugene P. Sheehy ; with the assistance of Rita G. Keckeissen ... [et al.] ; science, technology, and medicine compiled by Richard J. Dionne ... [et al.].

Example #17(b)

245 10: Guide to reference books / c compiled by Eugene P. Sheehy, with the assistance of Rita G. Keckeissen and Eileen McIlvaine.

Example # 18

245 12: A bibliography of cricket / c compiled by E. W. Padwick.

Example # 19

245 04: The Forces between molecules / c Maurice Rigby ... [et al.].

Example # 20

245 00: Concise encyclopedia of psychology / c Raymond J. Corsini, editor ; consulting editors, George W. Albee ... [et al.] ; associate editors, Rosemary Adam-Terem ... [et al.] ; foreign editors, Ruben Ardila ... [et al.] ; biography editors, William S. Sahakian and Robert W. Lundin.

Example # 21

245 10: Standard & Poor's ratings guide : b corporate bonds, commercial paper, municipal bonds, international securities.

Example # 22

245 10: Master European drawings from the collection of the National Gallery of Ireland / c organized by the Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Service.

Example # 23

245 10: Illinois Dangerous Animals Act / c administered by the State of Illinois, Department of Agriculture, Division of Meat, Poultry and Livestock Inspection.

Example # 24

245 10: Dietary fiber : b basic and clinical aspects / c edited by George V. Vahouny and David Kritchevsky.

Example # 25

245 00: Dietary fiber and obesity : b proceedings of a satellite symposium to the Second Washington Symposium on Dietary Fibers, held in Washington, DC, April 24-28, 1984 / c editors, Per Bjoerntorp, George V. Vahouny, David Kritchevsky.

Example # 26

245 10: Co-operation & development in the energy sector : b the Arab Gulf States and Canada / c edited by Atif A. Kubursi and Thomas Naylor.

Example # 27

245 04: The Proceedings of an international symposium on the ageing of fish : b sponsored by the European Inland Fisheries Advisory Commission of F.A.O., the Fisheries Society of the British Isles and the Freshwater Biological Association and held at the University of Reading, England on 19 and 20 July 1973 / c edited by T. B. Bagenal.

Example # 28

245 00: Boundary elements VIII : b proceedings of the 8th international conference, Tokyo, Japan, September 1986 / c editors M. Tanaka, C.A. Brebbia.

Example # 29

245 10: Controversies in schizophrenia : b changes and constancies : proceedings on the 74th Annual Meeting of the American Psychopathological Association, New York City, March 1-3, 1984 / c edited by Murray Alpert.

Example # 30

245 14: The birth of Stalinism : b the USSR on the eye of the "second revolution" / c by Michal Reiman ; translated by George Saunders.

Example # 31

245 10: Knight's foodservice dictionary / c John B. Knight ; edited by Charles A. Salter.

Example # 32

245 10: Faulkner's MGM screenplays / c edited with an introduction and commentaries by Bruce F. Kawin.

Example # 33

245 10: James Cagney, the authorized biography / c Doug Warren, with James Cagney.

Example # 34

245 13: An introduction to the counseling profession / c Leroy G. Baruth, Edward H. Robinson, III.

Example # 35

245 14: The CIA under Reagan, Bush & Casey : b the evolution of the agency from Roosevelt to Reagan / c Ray S. Cline.

Example # 36

245 10: Ace it! : b use your computer to improve your grades / c Kendra R. Bonnett ; edited by Howard Rheingold ; coordinating editor, Lassie Benton.

Example # 37

245 00: Pierre, or, The ambiguities ; Israel Potter ; b his fifty years of exile ; The piazza tales ; The confidence-man : his masquerade ; Uncollected prose ; Billy Budd, sailor : (an inside narrative) / c Herman Melville.

Example # 38

245 14: The story of English / c Robert McCrum, William Cran, Robert MacNeil.

Example # 39

245 10: Outlaws in the promised land : b Mexican immigrant workers and America's future / c James D. Cockcroft.

Example # 40

245 10: Colonel Jack Hays : b Texas frontier leader and California builder / c by James Kimmins Greer.

Example # 41

245 10: Henry Reed's think tank / c by Keith Robertson.

Example # 42

245 10: External resources & economic development in India : b with special reference to U.S. aid / c by Madan Mohan Tewari.

Example # 43

245 10: Ceramics glaze technology / c J.R. Taylor and A.C. Bull.

Example # 44

245 10: International trade in services : b prospects for liberalization in the 1990s / c Mario A. Kakabadse.

Example # 45

245 10: Stellar populations : b proceedings of the Stellar Populations Meeting, Baltimore, 1986 May 20-22 / c edited by Colin A. Norman, Alvio Renzini, Monica Tosi.

Example # 46

245 10: Rookledge's international typefinder : b the essential handbook of typeface recognition and selection / c Christopher Perfect & Gordon Rookledge.

Example # 47

245 10: Detroit tests of learning aptitude (DTLA-2) / c Donald D. Hammill.

Example # 48

245 10: Portrait miniatures in the National Museum of American Art / c Robin Bolton-Smith.

Example # 49

245 10: Workbook for Listener's guide to musical understanding / c Leon Dallin.

Example # 50

245 10: Coleman's Singapore / c T.H.H. Hancock.

Example # 51

245 00: Conflict processes and the breakdown of international systems : b Merriam seminar series on research frontiers / c Dina A. Zinnes, editor.

Example # 52

245 00: Quality of life of cancer patients / c chief editors, Neil K. Aaronson, Joern H. Beckmann ; associate editors, Jan L. Bernheim, Robert Zittoun.

Example # 53

245 10: "And so we came to Rome" : b the political perspective of St. Luke / c Paul W. Walaskay.

Example # 54

245 10: Dostoevsky : b myths of duality / c Roger B. Anderson.

Example # 55

245 10: The contradiction of Christianity / c [by] David E. Jenkins.

Example # 56

245 10: Roman poems / c Pier Paolo Pasolini ; translated by Lawrence Ferlinghetti & Francesca Valente ; preface by Alberto Moravia.

Example # 57

245 00: Cuentos : b stories by Latinas / c edited by Alma Gbomez, Cherrbie Moraga, Mariana Romo-Carmona.

Example # 58

245 10: Beats & company : b a portrait of a literary generation / c by Ann Charters.

Example # 59

245 14: The novels of Nadine Gordimer : b history from the inside / c Stephen Clingman.

Example # 60

245 10: Meditation, creativity, and the composing process of student writers / c by Sandra Margid.

Example # 61

245 10: Charles Dickens, Bleak house / c Graham Storey.

Example # 62

245 10: Watching Dallas : b soap opera and the melodramatic imagination c Ien Ang ; translated by Della Couling.

Example # 63

245 10: Will Barnet / c by Robert Doty.

Example # 64

245 00: Manet, 1832-1883 : b Galeries nationales du Grand Palais, Paris, April 22-August 8, 1983, the Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York, September 10-November 27, 1983 / c curators of the exhibition, Franpcoise Cachin, Charles S. Moffett, in collaboration with Michel Melot.

Example # 65

245 00: Energy 2000 : b a reference projection and alternative outlooks for the European Community and the world to the year 2000 / c Jean-Franpcois Guilmot ... [et al.].

Example # 66

245 10: Coaches training manual to psyching for sport / c Terry Orlick.

Example # 67

245 10: Business statistics using Lotus 1-2-3 / c Michael Kilpatrick.

Example # 68

245 00: Related services for handicapped children / c edited by Morton M. Esterson, Linda F. Bluth.

Example # 69

245 00: Ontario / c Anthony Hocking.

Example # 70

245 00: Reagan, the next four years.

Example # 71

245 10: Chaplin, the mirror of opinion / c David Robinson.

Example # 72

245 10: Theirs be the power : b the moguls of eastern Kentucky / c Harry M. Caudill.

Example # 73

245 10: Ukrainian nationalism in the post-Stalin era : b myth, symbols, and ideology in Soviet nationalities policy / c Kenneth C. Farmer.

Example # 74

245 10: Dark continent : b Africa as seen by Americans / c Michael McCarthy.

Example # 75

245 10: Return to the high valley ; b coming full circle / c Kenneth E. Read.

Example # 76

245 10: Property and politics, 1870-1914 : b landownership, law, ideology, and urban development in England / c Avner Offer.

Example # 77

245 10: Architecture in Los Angeles : b a complete guide / c David Gebhard, Robert Winter ; Julius Shulman, photographic consultant.

Example # 78

245 00: Corinthia : b studies in honor of Darrell A. Amyx / c edited by Mario A. Del Chiaro, associate editor, William R. Biers.

Example # 79

245 10: Whalers' paintings and drawings : b selections from the Kendall Whaling Museum collection / c Kenneth R. Martin.

Example # 80

245 04: The Biological chemistry of marine copepods / c edited by E.D.S. Corner and S.C.M. O'Hara.

Example # 81

245 10: Toward a philosophy of praxis : b an anthology / c Karol Wojtyla (Pope John Paul II) ; edited by Alfred Bloch and George T. Czuczka.

Example # 82

245 00: Guidebook to the Freedom of Information and Privacy Acts / c compiled and edited by Justin D. Franklin and Robert F. Bouchard.

Example # 83

245 10: Biblical quotations / c edited by Jennifer Speake.

Example # 84

245 10: Byron / c edited by Jerome J. McGann.

Example # 85

245 10: Nights / c by H.D. (John Helforth) ; introduction by Perdita Schaffner.

Example # 86

245 04: The Unpublished opinions of the Warren court / c [compiled by] Bernard Schwartz.

Example # 87

245 00: George Orwell / c edited by Courtney T. Wemyss and Alexej Ugrinsky ; prepared under the auspices of Hofstra University.

Example # 88

245 10: Churchill & Roosevelt : b the complete correspondence / c edited with commentary by Warren F. Kimball.

Example # 89

245 14: The Agatha Christie companion : b the complete guide to Agatha Christie's life and work / c Dennis Sanders & Len Loyallo.

Example # 90

245 10: Gleanings from the glorious Quran / c Aziz Ahmed.

Example # 91

245 14: The windows of the Church of Saint Justin Martyr / c Louis P. Giorgi.

Example # 92

245 10: Legislature : b California's school for politics / c William K. Muir, Jr.

Example # 93

245 10: Averroes' Middle commentary on Aristotle's Poetics / c translated, with introduction and notes, by Charles E. Butterworth.

Example # 94

245 10: Dante's Purgatory / c translated with notes and commentary by Mark Musa ; illustrated by Richard M. Powers.

Example # 95

245 10: Dusti Bonge' : b the life of an artist / c by Dusti Bonge' ; edited by Nancy Longnecker.

Example # 96

245 10: IFLA directory of art libraries = b Repertoire de bibliothèques d'art de l'IFLA = Addressbuch der Kunstbibliotheken von IFLA = Directorio de bibliotecas de arte de la IFLA / c compiled for the International Federation of Library Associations, Section of Art Libraries, by Jacqueline Viaux.

Example # 97

245 14: The young Correggio and his Leonardesque sources / c David Alan Brown.

Example # 98

245 10: Archaeological insights into the Custer battle : b an assessment of the 1984 field season / c by Douglas D. Scott and Richard A. Fox, Jr. ; with a contribution by Dick Harmon.

Example # 99

245 10: Septem contra Thebas / c Aeschylus ; edited with introduction and commentary by G.O. Hutchinson.

Example # 100

245 00: Tax Reform Act of 1984 : b general explanation of the revenue provisions / c prepared by the staff of the Joint Committee on Taxation.

This file contains the 250 tags (edition statement) for all examples.

Example # 1
250 : New ed. / b edited by Richard J. Finneran.

Example # 4
250 : 1st ed.

Example # 8
250 : 1st ed.

Example # 12
250 : 1st ed.

Example # 17
250 : 10th ed.

Example # 17(b)
250 : 9th ed.

Example # 32
250 : 1st ed.

Example # 33
250 : 1st ed.

Example # 38
250 : 1st American ed.

Example # 39
250 : 1st Grove Press ed.

Example # 40
250 : Rev. ed., 2nd ed.

Example # 43
250 : 1st ed.

Example # 49
250 : 5th ed.

Example # 57
250 : 1st ed.

Example # 58
250 : 1st ed.

Example # 82
250 0 : 2nd ed.

Example # 85
250 : New Directions fine press ed.

Example # 98
250 : 1st ed.

This file contains the 260 tags (place of publication, publisher, and date) for all examples.

Example # 1

260 0 : New York : b Macmillan, c c1983.

Example # 2

260 0 : New York : b Oxford University Press, c 1983.

Example # 3

260 0 : New York : b Beginner Books, c c1976.

Example # 4

260 0 : Kuala Lumpur : b [s.n.], c 1977.

Example # 5

260 0 : New Haven : b Yale University Press, c c1986.

Example # 6

260 0 : Berkeley : b University of California Press, c c1984.

Example # 7

260 0 : New Haven : b Ticknor & Fields, c 1982.

Example # 8

260 0 : New York : b Dutton, c c1982.

Example # 9

260 0 : New York : b Praeger, c 1985.

Example # 10

260 0 : Boulder : b East European Monographs ; a New York : b Distributed by Columbia University Press, c 1984.

Example # 11

260 0 : Washington, D.C. : b Howard University Press, c 1984.

Example # 12

260 0 : New York : b Crown Publishers, c c1987.

Example # 13

260 0 : London : b Macdonald, c 1982.

Example # 14

260 0 : Boulder, Colo. : b Westview Press, c c1983.

Example # 15

260 0 : Boulder, Colo. : b Westview Press, c c1983.

Example # 16

260 0 : Baltimore : b Published for the World Bank [by] the Johns Hopkins University Press, c c1982.

Example # 17

260 0 : Chicago : b American Library Association, c 1986.

Example #17(b)

260 0 : Chicago : b American Library Association, c 1976.

Example # 18

260 0 : London : b Library Association, c 1977.

Example # 19

260 0 : Oxford [Oxfordshire] : b Clarendon Press ; a New York ; b Oxford University Press, c 1986.

Example # 20

260 0 : New York : b Wiley, c c1987.

Example # 21

260 0 : New York : b McGraw-Hill, c c1979.

Example # 22

260 0 : Washington, D.C. : b SITES, c 1983.

Example # 23

260 0 : [Springfield, Ill.] : b The Division, c [1985].

Example # 24

260 0 : New York : b Plenum Press, c c1986.

Example # 25

260 0 : New York : b Liss, c 1985.

Example # 26

260 0 : London ; a Dover, N.H. : b Croom Helm, c c1985.

Example # 27

260 0 : Old Working : b Unwin Brothers Ltd., c 1974.

Example # 28

260 0 : Southampton : b Computational Mechanics, c 1986.

Example # 29

260 0 : New York : b Guilford Press, c c1985.

Example # 30

260 0 : Bloomington : b Indiana University Press, c c1987.

Example # 31

260 0 : New York : b Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., c c1987.

Example # 32

260 0 : Knoxville : b University of Tennessee Press, c c1982.

Example # 33

260 0 : New York : b St. Martin's Press, c c1983.

Example # 34

260 0 : Englewood Cliffs, N.J. : b Prentice-Hall, c c1987.

Example # 35

260 0 : Washington, D.C. : b Acropolis Books, c 1981.

Example # 36

260 0 : New York : b Computer Book Division, Simon & Schuster, c c1984.

Example # 37

260 0 : New York, N.Y. : b Literary Classics of the United States : b Distributed to the trade in the U.S. and Canada by Viking Press, c c1984.

Example # 38

260 0 : New York, N.Y., U.S.A. : b Viking, c 1986.

Example # 39

260 0 : New York : b Grove Press, c 1986.

Example # 40

260 0 : College Station : b Texas A&M University Press, c c1987.

Example # 41

260 0 : New York, N.Y., U.S.A. : b Viking Kestrel, c 1986.

Example # 42

260 0 : Delhi : b B.R. Pub. Corp. : a New Delhi : b Distributed by D.K. Publishers Distributors, c 1982.

Example # 43

260 0 : Oxford [Oxfordshire] ; a New York : b Published on behalf of the Institute of Ceramics by Pergamon Press, c 1986.

Example # 44

260 0 : London ; a New York : b Croom Helm, for the Atlantic Institute for International Affairs, c c1987.

Example # 45

260 0 : Cambridge [Cambridgeshire] ; a New York : b Published for the Space Telescope Science Institute [by] Cambridge University Press, c c1986.

Example # 46

260 0 : New York : b PBC International, c [1986] c1983.

- Example # 47
260 0 : Austin, Tex. (5341 Industrial Oaks Blvd., Austin 78735) : b Pro-ed, c c1985.
- Example # 48
260 0 : Chicago : b University of Chicago Press, c c1984.
- Example # 49
260 0 : Dubuque, Iowa : b W.C. Brown Co., c c1982.
- Example # 50
260 0 : [Singapore] : b Malaysian Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society in association with Pelanduk Publications, c [1986]
- Example # 51
260 0 : Denver, Colo. : b Graduate School of International Studies, University of Denver, c c1983.
- Example # 52
260 0 : New York : b Raven Press, c c1987.
- Example # 53
260 0 : Cambridge [Cambridgeshire] ; a New York : b Cambridge University Press, c 1983.
- Example # 54
260 0 : Gainesville : b University of Florida Press, c c1986.
- Example # 55
260 0 : London : b S.C.M. Press, c 1976.
- Example # 56
260 0 : San Francisco : b City Lights Books, c c1986.
- Example # 57
260 0 : New York : b Kitchen Table, Women of Color Press, c c1983.
- Example # 58
260 0 : Garden City, N.Y. : b Doubleday, c 1986.
- Example # 59
260 0 : London ; a Boston : b Allen & Unwin, c 1986.
- Example # 60
260 1 : c 1985.
- Example # 61
260 0 : Cambridge [Cambridgeshire] ; a New York : b Cambridge University Press, c 1987.
- Example # 62
260 0 : London ; a New York : b Methuen, c 1985.
- Example # 63
260 0 : New York : b H.N. Abrams, c 1984.
- Example # 64
260 0 : New York : b Metropolitan Museum of Art : b Abrams, c c1983.
- Example # 65
260 0 : Cambridge [Cambridgeshire] ; a New York : b Published on behalf of the Commission of the European Communities by Cambridge University Press, c 1986.
- Example # 66
260 0 : Champaign, Ill. : b Leisure Press, c c1986.
- Example # 67
260 0 : New York : b Wiley, c c1987.
- Example # 68
260 0 : Boston : b College-Hill Press, c c1987.
- Example # 69
260 0 : Toronto ; a New York : b McGraw-Hill Ryerson, c c1978.
- Example # 70
260 0 : Washington, D.C. : b Congressional Quarterly Inc., c c1985.

Example # 71

260 0 : London : b Secker & Warburg ; a Bloomington : b Indiana University Press, c 1983, c1984.

Example # 72

260 0 : Urbana : b University of Illinois Press, c c1983.

Example # 73

260 0 : The Hague ; a Boston : b Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, ; a Hingham, MA : distributors for the U.S. and Canada, Kluwer Boston, c 1980.

Example # 74

260 0 : Westport, Conn. : b Greenwood Press, c 1983.

Example # 75

260 0 : Berkeley : b University of California Press, c c1986.

Example # 76

260 0 : Cambridge ; a New York : b Cambridge University Press, c 1981.

Example # 77

260 0 : Salt Lake City : b Gibbs M. Smith : b Peregrine Smith Books, c 1985.

Example # 78

260 0 : Columbia : b University of Missouri Press, c 1986.

Example # 79

260 0 : Sharon, Mass. : b Kendall Whaling Museum, c c1983.

Example # 80

260 0 : Oxford [Oxfordshire] : b Clarendon Press ; a New York ; b Oxford University Press, c 1986.

Example # 81

260 0 : New York : b Crossroad, c 1981.

Example # 82

260 0 : New York, N.Y. : b C. Boardman, c 1986-

Example # 83

260 0 : New York : b Facts on File Inc., c 1983.

Example # 84

260 0 : Oxford [Oxfordshire] ; a New York : b Oxford University Press, c 1986.

Example # 85

260 0 : New York : b New Directions, c 1986.

Example # 86

260 0 : New York : b Oxford University Press, c 1985.

Example # 87

260 0 : New York : b Greenwood Press, c 1987.

Example # 88

260 0 : Princeton, N.J. : b Princeton University Press, c c1984.

Example # 89

260 0 : New York : b Delacorte Press, c c1984.

Example # 90

260 0 : Karachi ; a New York : b Oxford University Press, c 1980.

Example # 91

260 0 : Philadelphia : b Art Alliance Press, c c1982.

Example # 92

260 0 : Chicago : b University of Chicago Press, c 1982.

Example # 93

260 0 : Princeton, N.J. : b Princeton University Press, c c1986.

Example # 94

260 0 : Bloomington : b Indiana University Press, c c1981.

Example # 95

260 0 : Jackson : b University Press of Mississippi, c [1982]

Example # 96

260 0 : New York : b Garland Pub., c 1985.

Example # 97

260 0 : New York : b Garland Pub., c 1981.

Example # 98

260 0 : Norman : b University of Oklahoma Press, c 1987.

Example # 99

260 0 : Oxford [Oxfordshire] : b Clarendon Press, c 1985.

Example # 100

260 0 : Chicago, Ill. (4025 W. Peterson Ave., Chicago 60646) : b Commerce Clearing House, c [1985]

This file contains the 300 tags (physical description) for all examples.

Example # 1

300 : xxv, 747 p. ; c 22 cm.

Example # 2

300 : xii, 299 p. ; c 22 cm.

Example # 3

300 : 62 p. ; b col. ill. ; c 29 cm.

Example # 4

300 : 64 p. ; c 20 cm.

Example # 5

300 : xx, 278 p., [8] p. of plates : b ill. ; c 25 cm.

Example # 6

300 : xv, 274 p. ; c 24 cm.

Example # 7

300 : xii, 204 p. : b map ; c 22 cm.

Example # 8

300 : xiii, 238 p. : b ill., map ; c 24 cm.

Example # 9

300 : 205 p. ; 25 cm.

Example # 10

300 : vi, 203 p., [13] p. of plates : b ill. ; c 23 cm.

Example # 11

300 : 112 p. : b chiefly ill. ; c 28 cm.

Example # 12

300 : 279 p., [16] p. of plates : b ill., ports. ; c 24 cm.

Example # 13

300 : xv, 240 p. ; c 23 cm.

Example # 14

300 : xvii, 418 p. : b ill. ; c 24 cm.

Example # 15

300 : xxiii, 314 p. : b ill. ; c 23 cm.

Example # 16

300 : x, 388 p. ; c 29 cm.

Example # 17

300 : xiv, 1560 p. ; c 28 cm.

Example #17(b)

300 : xviii, 1015 p. ; c 28 cm.

Example # 18

300 : xxi, 649 p. : b ill. ; c 24 cm.

Example # 19

300 : x, 232 p. : b ill. ; c 24 cm.

Example # 20

300 : xxi, 1242 p. : b ill. ; c 26 cm.

Example # 21

300 : xxiii, 417 p. : b ill. ; c 25 cm.

Example # 22

300 : xx, 187 p. : b ill. ; c 31 cm.

Example # 23

300 : 4 p. ; c 22 cm.

- Example # 24
300 : xix, 566 p. : b ill. ; c 24 cm.
- Example # 25
300 : ix, 115 p. : b ill. ; c 24 cm.
- Example # 26
300 : vii, 135 p. : b ill. ; c 23 cm.
- Example # 27
300 : vi, 234 p. : b ill. map ; c 30 cm.
- Example # 28
300 : 2 v. ([950] p.) ; c 24 cm.
- Example # 29
300 : ix, 432 p. ; b ill. ; c 24 cm.
- Example # 30
300 : xii, 188 p. ; c 25 cm.
- Example # 31
300 : 393 p. ; c 24 cm.
- Example # 32
300 : xl, 558 p. ; c 25 cm.
- Example # 33
300 : xv, 239 p., [32] p. of plates : b ill. ; c 25 cm.
- Example # 34
300 : x, 405 p. ; c 25 cm.
- Example # 35
300 : 351 p. ; c 24 cm.
- Example # 36
300 : 101 p. : b ill. ; c 24 cm.
- Example # 37
300 : 1478 p. ; c 21 cm.
- Example # 38
300 : 384 p. : b ill. (some col.) ; c 26 cm.
- Example # 39
300 : 306 p. ; c 24 cm.
- Example # 40
300 : 438 p. ; c 23 cm.
- Example # 41
300 : 182 p. ; c 22 cm.
- Example # 42
300 : xv, 231 p. ; c 22 cm.
- Example # 43
300 : x, 263 p. : b ill. ; c 24 cm.
- Example # 44
300 : 90 p. ; c 22 cm.
- Example # 45
300 : 245 p. : b ill. ; c 26 cm.
- Example # 46
300 : 268 p. : b chiefly ill. ; c 24 cm.
- Example # 47
300 : viii, 128 p. : b ill. ; c 28 cm. + e picture book (ca. 200 leaves :
all ill. ; 28 cm.)
- Example # 48
300 : 80 p. ; c 24 cm.
- Example # 49
300 : vii, 133 p. ; c 28 cm. + e 2 sound discs.

- Example # 50
300 : 94 p. : b ill. (some col.), facsim, maps, plans, ports. ; c 29 cm.
- Example # 51
300 : ix, 160 p. : b ill. ; c 21 cm.
- Example # 52
300 : xvi, 304 p. : b ill. ; c 24 cm.
- Example # 53
300 : xii, 121 p. ; c 22 cm.
- Example # 54
300 0 : ix, 186 p. ; c 23 cm.
- Example # 55
300 : viii, 162 p. ; c 23 cm.
- Example # 56
300 : 145 p. : b ports. ; c 17 cm.
- Example # 57
300 : xx, 241 p. ; c 22 cm.
- Example # 58
300 : 159 p. : b ports. ; c 32 cm.
- Example # 59
300 : xi, 276 p. ; c 23 cm.
- Example # 60
300 : ix, 206 leaves ; 21 cm.
- Example # 61
300 : v, 110 p. ; c 21 cm.
- Example # 62
300 : viii, 148 p. ; c 21 cm.
- Example # 63
300 : 168 p., [1] leaf of plates : b chiefly ill. (some col.) ; c 31 cm.
- Example # 64
300 : 548 p. : b ill. (some col.) ; c 29 cm.
- Example # 65
300 : viii, 261 p. : b ill. ; c 25 cm.
- Example # 66
300 : vi, 97 p. : b ill. ; c 23 cm.
- Example # 67
300 : ix, 326 p. : b ill. ; c 24 cm.
- Example # 68
300 : x, 158 p. ; c 23 cm.
- Example # 69
300 : 95 p. : b ill. (some col.), maps ; c 29 cm.
- Example # 70
300 : ix, 168 p. : b ill. ; c 24 cm.
- Example # 71
300 : viii, 205 p. : b ill., ports. ; c 21 cm.
- Example # 72
300 : vi, 189 p., [27] p. of plates : b ill. ; c 24 cm.
- Example # 73
300 : x, 241 p. ; c 25 cm.
- Example # 74
300 : xxviii, 192 p. : b maps ; c 22 cm.

- Example # 75
300 : xxi, 269 p., [8] p. of plates : b ill. ; c 22 cm.
- Example # 76
300 : xviii, 445 p. : b ill. ; c 24 cm.
- Example # 77
300 : 526 p. : b ill., maps ; c 22 cm.
- Example # 78
300 : xvi, 182 p. : b ill. ; c 26 cm.
- Example # 79
300 : 172 p. : b ill. ; c 29 cm.
- Example # 80
300 : vii, 349 p. : b ill. ; c 24 cm.
- Example # 81
300 : 152 p. ; c 24 cm.
- Example # 82
300 : 1 v. (loose-leaf) ; c 26 cm.
- Example # 83
300 : xv, 203 p. ; c 26 cm.
- Example # 84
300 : xxviii, 1080 p. ; c 23 cm.
- Example # 85
300 : 106 p. ; c 18 cm.
- Example # 86
300 : ix, 470 p. ; c 24 cm.
- Example # 87
300 : viii, 204 p. ; c 24 cm.
- Example # 88
300 : 3 v. : b ill. ; c 25 cm.
- Example # 89
300 : xxv ii, 523 p. ; c 22 cm.
- Example # 90
300 : xxi, 104 p. ; c 22 cm.
- Example # 91
300 : 139 p., [16] p. of col. plates : b ill. (some col.) ; c 32 cm.
- Example # 92
300 : xiv, 219 p. ; c 23 cm.
- Example # 93
300 : xvi, 161 p. ; c 23 cm.
- Example # 94
300 : vii, 373 p. : b ill. ; c 22 cm.
- Example # 95
300 : [126] p. : b chiefly col. ill. ; c 28 cm.
- Example # 96
300 : xxix, 480 p. ; c 23 cm.
- Example # 97
300 : viii, 258 p., [123] p. of plates : b ill. ; c 24 cm.
- Example # 98
300 : xiii, 138 p. : b ill., maps ; c 26 cm.
- Example # 99
300 : lv, 234 p. ; c 19 cm.
- Example # 100
300 : xx, 1257 p. ; c 23 cm.

This file contains 440 and 490 tags (series statements) for all examples.

Example # 10

440 0: East European monographs ; v no. 170

Example # 14

440 0: Westview special studies in agriculture science and policy

Example # 15

490 0: A Westview replica edition

Example # 19

440 0: Oxford science publications

Example # 25

440 0: Current topics in nutrition and disease ; v v. 14

Example # 30

440 0: Indiana-Michigan series in Russian and East European studies

Example # 37

440 4: The Library of America

Example # 39

440 0: Grove Press Latin America series

490 0 : An Evergreen book

Example # 40

440 2: A Southwest landmark ; v no. 5

Example # 44

490 1 : Atlantic papers ; v no. 64

Example # 45

440 0: Space Telescope Science Institute symposium series ; v 1

Example # 48

490 1 : Chicago visual library text-fiche series ; v no. 46

Example # 50

490 1 : Monograph ; v no. 15

Example # 51

440 0: Monograph series in world affairs ; v v. 20, bk. 2

440 0: Merriam seminars on research frontiers in international and cross national politics series ; v v. 1

Example # 52

440 0: Monograph series of the European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer ; v v. 17

Example # 53

490 1 : Monograph series / Society for New Testament Studies ; v 49

Example # 54

490 1 : University of Florida humanities monograph series ; v no. 58

Example # 55

440 0: Edward Cadbury lectures ; v 1974

Example # 56

490 0 : Pocket poets series ; v no. 41

Example # 61

440 0: Landmarks of world literature

Example # 69

440 4: The Canada series

Example # 73

440 0: Studies in contemporary history ; v v. 4

Example # 74

440 0: Contributions in Afro-American and African studies, x 0069-9624 ; v no. 75

Example # 75

440 0: Studies in Melanesian anthropology

Example # 84

440 4: The Oxford authors

Example # 87

440 0: Contributions to the study of world literature, x 0738-9345 ; no. 23

Example # 95

440 0: Mississippi art series

Example # 96

490 1: Garland reference library of the humanities ; v vol. 510

Example # 97

440 0: Outstanding dissertations in the fine arts

Example # 100

440 0: CCH special ; v 9

Tag5

This file contains 504, 500, and 520 (notes) tags for all examples.

Example # 1

504 : Includes bibliographical references and indexes.

Example # 2

504 : Includes bibliographical references and index.

Example # 3

520 : The Cat in the Hat plays quiz master by challenging the reader with both entertaining and educational questions such as "Are freckles catching?" and "How old do you have to be to drive a car?"

Example # 5

504 : Bibliography: p. 263-272.

500 : Includes index.

Example # 6

504 : Bibliography: p. 253-263.

500 : Includes index.

Example # 8

504 : Bibliography: p. [214]-226.

500 : Includes index.

Example # 9

504 : Bibliography: p. 201.

500 : Includes index.

Example # 10

504 : Bibliography: p. 187-192.

500 : Includes index.

Example # 11

500 : Reprint. Originally published: New York : Hill and Wang, 1967, c1955.

Example # 12

504 : Bibliography: p. 271-272.

500 : Includes index.

Example # 13

504 : Includes bibliographical references and index.

Example # 14

500 : Papers presented at the Micromodeling Conference held Nov. 18-20, 1981, at Airlie House, Va. under the auspices of the U.S. Dept. of Agriculture's Economic Research Service and the Farm Foundation.

500 : "Published in cooperation with the Farm Foundation and the Economic Research Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture"--Verso ser. t.p.

504 : Includes bibliographies and index.

Example # 15

504 : Includes bibliographies.

500 : Readings from the Visual Values Workshop held May 1982, Keystone, Colo., sponsored by U.S. National Park Service, Electric Power Research Institute, American Petroleum Institute, and Edison Electric Institute.

Example # 16

500 : Half title: United Nations International Comparison Project, phase III.

504 : Bibliography: p. 375-379.

500 : Includes index.

Example # 17

500 : Includes index.

Example #17(b)

500 : Rev., expanded, and updated version of the 8th ed. by C.M. Winchell.

500 : Includes indexes.

Example # 18

500 : Includes index.

Example # 19

504 : Includes bibliographies and index.
 650 0: Intermolecular forces.
 700 10: Rigby, Maurice.

Example # 20

500 : "A Wiley-Interscience publication."
 504 : Bibliography : p. 1171-1217.
 500 : Includes index.

Example # 21

500 : Includes index.

Example # 22

500 : "Published on the occasion of an exhibition organized by the Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Service and the National Gallery of Ireland and shown at: Ackland Art Museum, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill ... [et al]."
 504 : Includes bibliographies and index.

Example # 23

500 : Cover title.
 500 : "11/21/85" -- p. [2].

Example # 24

500 : "Proceedings of the Second Washington Symposium on Dietary Fiber, held April 25-28, 1984 in Washington, D.C."--T.p. verso.
 504 : Includes bibliographies and index.

Example # 25

504 : Includes bibliographies and index.

Example # 26

500 : "Proceedings of a Symposium on the Energy Sector co-sponsored by the Petroleum Information Committee of the Arab Gulf States and McMaster University, Canada and held at McMaster University 16-17 May 1984."
 500 : Includes index.

Example # 27

504 : Includes bibliographies and index.

Example # 28

Example # 29

504 : Includes bibliographies and indexes.

Example # 30

500 : Translation of: Die Geburt des Stalinismus.
 504 : Bibliography: p. 155-181.
 500 : Includes index.

Example # 31

500 : "A CBI book."

Example # 32

504 : Bibliography: p. 549-551.
 500 : Includes index.
 505 0 : Manservant -- The college widow -- Absolution -- Flying the mail -- Turn about = Today we live -- War birds = A ghost story -- Honor -- Mythical Latin-American kingdom story -- Louisiana Lou = Lazy River.

Example # 33

504 : Filmography: p. 211-232.
 500 : Includes index.

Example # 34

504 : Bibliography: p. 383-393.
 500 : Includes indexes.

Example # 35

500 : Rev. and expanded ed. of: Secrets, spies, and scholars. 1976.
 504 : Includes bibliographical references and index.

Example # 38

500 : "Elisabeth Sifton books."
 504 : Bibliography: p. 353-368.
 500 : Includes index.

Example # 39

504 : Bibliography: p. 288-298.
500 : Includes index.

Example # 40

500 : Originally published: New York : Dutton, 1952.
504 : Bibliography: p. 405-419.
500 : Includes index.

Example # 41

520 : When Henry and Midge set themselves up as consultants for the residents of Grover's Corner, they get into a lot of trouble themselves before eventually solving the problems presented to them.

Example # 42

504 : Bibliography: p. [220]-225.
500 : Includes index.

Example # 43

504 : Includes bibliographies and index.

Example # 45

504 : Includes bibliographies.

Example # 46

504 : Bibliography: p. 268.
500 : Includes index.

Example # 47

504 : Bibliography: p. 89-91.

Example # 48

500 : Microfiches in pocket.
500 : Includes index.

Example # 49

500 : Sound discs in pocket.

Example # 51

500 : Spine title: Conflict processes.
504 : Includes bibliographies.

Example # 52

500 : First publication of the EORTC Study Group on Quality of Life.
504 : Includes bibliographies and index.

Example # 53

504 : Bibliography: p. 104-114.
500 : Includes index.

Example # 54

504 : Bibliography: p. [175]-179.
500 : Includes index.

Example # 55

504 : Includes bibliographical references and index.

Example # 56

500 : English and Italian.

Example # 57

500 : English and Spanish.

Example # 58

500 : "A Dolphin book."
500 : Includes index.

Example # 59

500 : Based on the author's thesis (doctoral)--Oxford, 1983.
504 : Bibliography: p. 254-269.
500 : Includes index.

Example # 60

502 : Thesis (Ed.D.)--Rutgers University, 1985.
504 : Bibliography: leaves 191-196.

Example # 61

500 : Cover title: Dickens Bleak house.
504 : Bibliography: p. 108-110.

Example # 62

500 : Translation of: Het geval Dallas.
504 : Bibliography: p. [137]-144.
500 : Includes index.

Example # 63

504 : Bibliography: p. 157-[162]
500 : Includes index.

Example # 64

500 : Includes catalogue by Françoise Cachin, Charles S. Moffett, Juliet Wilson Bareau.
504 : Bibliography: p. 540-544.
500 : Includes indexes.

Example # 65

500 : At head of title: Commission of the European Communities. Directorate General for Science, Research, and Development. Directorate General for Energy.

Example # 66

504 : Bibliography: p. 97.

Example # 67

500 : Includes index.

Example # 68

504 : Bibliography: p. 145-146.
500 : Includes indexes.

Example # 69

500 : Includes index.

Example # 70

500 : Includes index.

Example # 71

504 : Filmography: p. 181-195.
504 : Bibliography: p. 197-198.
500 : Includes index.

Example # 72

504 : Includes bibliographical references and index.

Example # 73

504 : Bibliography: p. [217]-233.
500 : Includes index.

Example # 74

504 : Bibliography: p. [155]-184.
500 : Includes index.

Example # 75

504 : Includes bibliographical references and index.

Example # 76

504 : Bibliography: p. 407-428.
500 : Includes index.

Example # 77

504 : Bibliography: p. 499-510.
500 : Includes index.

Example # 78

504 : "Works by Darrell A. Amyx": p. xiii-xv.
504 : Includes bibliographical references and index.

Example # 79

504 : Bibliography: p. 163-169.
500 : Includes index.

Example # 80

504 : Includes bibliographies and indexes.
 505 0 : Chemical composition and energy content / U. Bamstedt -- Lipids / J.R. Sargent and R.J. Henderson -- The release of soluble end products of metabolism / R. Le Borgne -- Digestive enzymes and their relation to nutrition / P. Mayzaud -- Enzymatic measurements of metabolic processes concerned with respiration and ammonia excretion / P. Mayzaud -- Copepod faecal pellets and the vertical flux of biolipids / E.D.S. Corner et al.

Example # 82

500 : Includes index.

Example # 83

500 : Includes index.

Example # 84

504 : Bibliography: p. [1021]-1077.
 500 : Includes index.

Example # 87

504 : Includes bibliographies and index.

Example # 88

504 : Includes bibliographies and index.
 505 0 : Alliance emerging, October 1933-November 1942 -- 2. Alliance forged, November 1942-February 1944 -- 3. Alliance declining, February 1944-April 1945.

Example # 89

504 : Bibliography: p. [500]
 500 : Includes index.

Example # 90

500 : "Selection of verses culled from the meaning of the glorious Koran by Mohammad Marmaduke Pickthall"--Pref.

Example # 91

500 : Includes index.

Example # 92

504 : Includes bibliographical references and index.

Example # 93

500 : Translation of: Talkhis Kitab alshir.
 504 : Bibliography: p. [143]-150.
 500 : Includes index.

Example # 94

500 : Translation of Purgatorio from the author's Divina commedia.
 504 : Bibliography: p. 369-373.

Example # 96

500 : English, French, German, and Spanish.
 500 : Includes indexes.

Example # 97

500 : Originally presented as the author's thesis (Ph.D.--Yale University, 1973)
 504 : Bibliography: p. 243-248.

Example # 98

500 : Two maps on 1 folded leaf in pocket.
 504 : Bibliography: p. 127-131.
 500 : Includes index.

Example # 99

500 : Text in Greek; introd. and commentary in English.
 504 : Bibliography: p. [xiii]-xvi.
 500 : Includes indexes.

Tag100

911

This file contains the 100 tags (main entry) for all examples.

Example # 1

100 10: Yeats, W. B. (William Butler), d 1865-1939.

Example # 2

100 10: Callan, Edward, d 1917-

Example # 3

100 10: Seuss, c Dr.

Example # 5

100 10: Marvick, Elizabeth Wirth.

Example # 6

100 10: Koh, Byung Chul.

Example # 7

100 10: Childs, Marquis William, d 1903-

Example # 8

100 10: Lavender, David Sievert, d 1910-

Example # 9

100 10: Savas, Emanuel S.

Example # 10

100 10: Dragnich, Alex N.

Example # 11

100 10: DeCarava, Roy.

Example # 12

100 10: Abramson, Howard S.

Example # 13

100 10: Haynes, Renbee, d 1906-

Example # 16

100 10: Kravis, Irving B.

Example #17(b)

100 10: Sheehy, Eugene Paul, d 1922-

Example # 18

100 10: Padwick, E. W. q (Eric William)

Example # 30

100 10: Reiman, Michal.

Example # 31

100 10: Knight, John Barton, d 1950-

Example # 32

100 10: Faulkner, William, d 1897-1962.

Example # 33

100 10: Warren, Doug.

Example # 34

100 10: Baruth, Leroy G.

Example # 35

100 10: Cline, Ray S.

Example # 36

100 10: Bonnett, Kendra.

Example # 37

100 10: Melville, Herman, d 1819-1891.

Example # 38

100 10: McCrum, Robert.

- Example # 39
100 10: Cockcroft, James D.
- Example # 40
100 10: Greer, James K.
- Example # 41
100 10: Robertson, Keith, d 1914-
- Example # 42
100 10: Tewari, Madan Mohan, d 1944-
- Example # 43
100 10: Taylor, J. R.
- Example # 44
100 10: Kakabadse, Mario A.
- Example # 46
100 10: Perfect, Christopher.
- Example # 47
100 10: Hammill, Donald D., d 1934-
- Example # 49
100 10: Dallin, Leon.
- Example # 50
100 10: Hancock, T. H. H., d 1913-
- Example # 53
100 10: Walaskay, Paul W., d 1939-
- Example # 54
100 10: Anderson, Roger B.
- Example # 55
100 14: Jenkins, David E.
- Example # 56
100 10: Pasolini, Pier Paolo, d 1922-1975.
- Example # 58
100 10: Charters, Ann.
- Example # 59
100 10: Clingman, Stephen.
- Example # 60
100 10: Margid, Sandra.
- Example # 61
100 10: Storey, Graham, d 1920-
- Example # 62
100 10: Ang, Ien.
- Example # 63
100 10: Doty, Robert M.
- Example # 64
100 10: Manet, Edouard, d 1832-1883.
- Example # 66
100 10: Orlick, Terry.
- Example # 67
100 10: Kilpatrick, Michael, d 1952-
- Example # 69
100 10: Hocking, Anthony, d 1944-
- Example # 71
100 10: Robinson, David, d 1930-
- Example # 72
100 10: Caudill, Harry M., d 1922-

Example # 73
100 10: Farmer, Kenneth.

Example # 74
100 10: McCarthy, Michael, d 1942-

Example # 75
100 10: Read, Kenneth E.

Example # 76
100 10: Offer, Avner.

Example # 77
100 10: Gebhard, David.

Example # 81
100 00: John Paul b II, c Pope, d 1920-

Example # 84
100 10: Byron, George Gordon Byron, c Baron, d 1788-1824.

Example # 85
100 00: H. D. q (Hilda Doolittle), d 1866-1961.

Example # 88
100 10: Churchill, Winston, c Sir, d 1874-1965.

Example # 89
100 10: Sanders, Dennis, d 1949-

Example # 91
100 10: Giorgi, Louis P.

Example # 92
100 10: Muir, William Ker.

Example # 93
100 00: Averroes, d 1126-1198.

Example # 94
100 00: Dante Alighieri, d 1265-1321.

Example # 95
100 10: Bonge', Dusti.

Example # 96
100 10: Viaux, Jacqueline.

Example # 97
100 10: Brown, David Alan, d 1942-

Example # 98
100 10: Scott, Douglas D.

Example # 99
100 00: Aeschylus.

Tag7

This file contains 700, 710, 730 and 740 tags (added entries) for all examples.

Example # 1

700 10: Finneran, Richard J.

Example # 4

700 10: Beg, Muhammad Abdul Jabbar.

Example # 9

700 10: Kaiser, J. A.

Example # 10

700 10: Todorovich, Slavko.

Example # 11

700 10: Hughes, Langston, d 1902-1967.

Example # 14

700 10: Baum, Kenneth H.

700 10: Schertz, Lyle P.

710 10: United States. b Dept. of Agriculture. b Economic Research Service.

710 20: Farm Foundation (Chicago, Ill.)

711 20: Micromodeling Conference d (1981 : c Airlie House)

Example # 15

700 10: Rowe, Robert D., d 1949-

700 10: Chestnut, Lauraine G., d 1953-

711 20: Visual Values Workshop d (1982 : c Keystone, Colo.)

710 10: United States. b National Park Service.

Example # 16

700 10: Heston, Alan W.

700 10: Summers, Robert.

710 20: United Nations. b Statistical Office.

710 20: International Bank for Reconstruction and Development.

730 01: United Nations International Comparison Project.

Example # 17

700 10: Sheehy, Eugene Paul, d 1922-

700 10: Keckeissen, Rita G.

710 10: Dionne, Richard J.

Example #17(b)

700 10: Keckeissen, Rita G. e joint author.

700 10: McIlvaine, Eileen. e joint author.

700 11: Winchell, Constance M. q (Constance Mabel), d 1896- t Guide to reference books.

Example # 19

700 10: Rigby, Maurice.

Example # 20

700 10: Corsini, Raymond J.

Example # 22

710 20: Smithsonian Institution. b Traveling Exhibition Service.

710 20: Ackland Art Museum.

Example # 23

710 10: Illinois. b Division of Meat, Poultry and Livestock Inspection.

710 10: Illinois. b Dept. of Agriculture.

Example # 24

710 10: Vahouny, George V., d 1932-

710 10: Kritchevsky, David, d 1920-

Example # 25

700 10: Bjhorntorp, Per.

700 10: Vahouny, George V., d 1932-

711 20: Washington Symposium on Dietary Fiber n (2nd : d 1984 : c Washington, D.C.)

Example # 26

700 10: Kubursi, A. A.
700 10: Naylor, Thomas.
710 20: Petroleum Information Committee of the Arab Gulf States.
710 20: McMaster University.
740 01: Co-operation and development in the energy sector.

Example # 27

700 10: Bagenal, T. B. e ed.
710 20: European Inland Fisheries Advisory Commission.
710 20: Fisheries Society of the British Isles.
710 20: Freshwater Biological Association.

Example # 28

700 11: Tanaka, M.
700 11: Brebbia, C. A. q (Carlos Alberto), d 1938-

Example # 29

700 10: Alpert, Murray.

Example # 31

700 10: Salter, Charles A., d 1947-
740 01: Foodservice dictionary.

Example # 32

700 10: Kawin, Bruce F., d 1945-
740 01: Faulkner's M.G.M. screenplays.
740 01: M.G.M. screenplays.

Example # 33

700 10: Cagney, James, d 1899-1986.

Example # 34

700 10: Robinson, Edward H.

Example # 35

740 01: C.I.A. under Reagan, Bush & Casey.
740 01: CIA under Regan, Bush, and Casey.

Example # 36

700 10: Rheingold, Howard.
700 10: Benton, Lassie.

Example # 37

740 01: Pierre.

Example # 38

700 10: Cran, William.
700 10: MacNeil, Robert, d 1931-

Example # 43

700 10: Bull, A. C.
710 20: Institute of Ceramics (Great Britain)
710 20: Atlantic Institute for International Affairs.

Example # 44

710 20: Atlantic Institute for International Affairs.

Example # 45

700 10: Norman, Colin A.
700 10: Renzini, Alvio.
700 10: Tosi, Monica.

Example # 46

700 10: Rookledge, Gordon.
740 01: Typefinder.

Example # 47

740 01: DTLA-2.

Example # 48

700 20: Bolton-Smith, Robin.

Example # 49

700 11: Dallin, Leon. t Listener's guide to musical understanding.

Example # 51

700 10: Zinnes, Dina A.

Example # 52

700 10: Aaronson, Neil K.
700 10: Beckmann, J.
710 20: EORTC Study Group on Quality of Life.

Example # 56

700 10: Ferlinghetti, Lawrence.
700 10: Valente, Francesca.

Example # 57

700 10: Gbomez, Alma, d 1953-
700 10: Moraga, Cherrbie.
700 20: Romo-Carmona, Mariana, d 1952-

Example # 58

740 01: Beats and company.

Example # 61

740 01: Dickens Bleak House.

Example # 63

700 10: Barnet, Will, d 1911-

Example # 64

700 10: Cachin, Franpcoise.
700 10: Melot, Michel.
700 10: Moffett, Charles S.
700 10: Bareau, Juliet Wilson.
710 20: Galeries nationales du Grand Palais (France)
710 20: Metropolitan Museum of Art (New York, N.Y.)

Example # 65

700 10: Guilmot, Jean-Franpcois.
710 20: Commission of the European Communities. b Directorate-General for Science, Research, and Development.
710 20: Commission of the European Communities. b Directorate-General for Energy.

Example # 68

700 10: Esterson, Morton M., d 1926-
700 10: Bluth, Linda F., d 1943-

Example # 70

710 20: Congressional Quarterly, Inc.

Example # 77

700 10: Winter, Robert.

Example # 78

700 10: Amyx, Darrell A. q (Darrell Arlynn), d 1911-
700 10: Del Chiaro, Mario Aldo, d 1925-
700 10: Biers, William R., d 1938-

Example # 79

700 10: Martin, Kenneth R., d 1938-

Example # 80

700 10: Corner, E. D. S.
700 10: O'Hara, S. C. M.

Example # 81

700 10: Bloch, Alfred, d 1922-
700 10: Czuczka, George T.

Example # 82

700 10: Franklin, Justin D.
700 10: Bouchard, Robert F.
710 12: United States. t Freedom of Information Act. f 1986.
710 12: United States. t Privacy Act of 1974. f 1986.

Example # 83

700 10: Speake, Jennifer.

Example # 84

700 10: McGann, Jerome J.

Example # 86

700 10: Schwartz, Bernard, d 1923-
710 10: United States. b Supreme Court.

Example # 87

700 10: Wemyss, Courtney T.
710 10: Ugrinsky, Alexej.

Example # 88

700 10: Roosevelt, Franklin D. z (Franklin Delano), d 1882-1945.
710 10: Kimball, Warren F.
740 01: Churchill and Roosevelt.

Example # 89

700 10: Lovallo, Len.

Example # 90

700 10: Ahmed, Aziz, d 1906-
700 10: Pickthall, Marmaduke William, d 1875-1936.

Example # 93

700 10: Butterworth, Charles E.
700 01: Aristotle. t Poetics.
740 01: Middle commentary on Aristotle's Poetics.

Example # 94

700 10: Musa, Mark.
740 01: Purgatory.

Example # 95

700 10: Longnecker, Nancy.

Example # 96

710 20: International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions. b
Section of Art Libraries.
740 01: Repertoire de bibliotheques d'art de l'IFLA.
740 01: Addressbuch der Kunstbibliotheken von IFLA.
740 01: Directorio de bibliotecas de arte de la IFLA.

Example # 98

700 10: Fox, Richard A.
740 01: Custer battle.

Example # 99

700 10: Hutchinson, G. O.

Example # 100

710 10: United States. b Congress. b Joint Committee on Taxation.